GTI 5G Device Function and Performance Test Specification

5G Device Function and Performance Test Specification

Version:	V2.0
Deliverable Type	□ **Procedural Document** √ **Working Document**
Confidential Level	√ **Open to GTI Operator Members** √ **Open to GTI Partners** □ **Open to Public**
Program	5G eMBB
Working Group	Terminal WG
Project	Project 1: Sub 6GHz
Task	Task-T-PM2-PJ1-10 5G Device Certification and IODT
Source members	China Mobile, Anritsu, Keysight, R&S, Datang, Starpoint
Support members	Huawei, Qualcomm, Vivo, ZTE
Last Edit Date	16-June-2019
Approval Date	

Table of Contents

1 Scope

This specification targets enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB) scenario for 5G Sub-6GHz Chipset, Module and Device products testing. It stipulates the 5G device function and performance test in lab for NSA Mode (Option 3/3a/3x) and SA (Option 2).

This specification provides evaluation criteria for basic functions and performance in the 5G test. Considering various test requirements, specific test cases and methods are designed, together with the basic requirements for each test category, number of test devices, and tailored agreements.

This specification is one of the 5G Sub-6GHz device test specifications which are used in GTI 5G Device Certification.

2 Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Explanation
AMC	Adaptive Modulation and Coding
BLER	Block Error Rate
CP	Cyclic Prefix
DL	Downlink
eNB	Evolved NodeB
EPC	Evolved Packet Core
GBR	Guaranteed Bit Rate
MCS	Modulation and Coding Scheme
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output
NGBR	Non-Guaranteed Bit Rate
OMC	Operation and Maintenance Center
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel
RSRP	Reference Signal Received Power
SIMO	Single Input Multiple Output
SM	Space Multiplexing
SNR	Signal to Noise Ratio
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink

3 Reference

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

[1]	3GPP TS 38.104	Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception
[2]	3GPP TS 38.201	LTE Physical Layer – General Description
[3]	3GPP TS 38.211	Physical Channels and Modulation
[4]	3GPP TS 38.212	Multiplexing and channel coding
[5]	3GPP TS 38.213	Physical layer procedure
[6]	3GPP TS 38.214	Physical Layer – Measurements
[7]	3GPP TS 38.300	Overall description
[8]	3GPP TS 38.321	Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol
[9]	3GPP TS 38.322	Radio Link Control (RLC) protocol
[10]	3GPP TS 38.323	Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP)
[11]	3GPP TS 38.331	Radio Resource Control (RRC)
[12]	3GPP TS 38.401	Architecture description
[13]	3GPP TS 38.410	Ng General aspects and principles
[14]	3GPP TS 38.411	Ng layer 1
[15]	3GPP TS 38.412	Ng signaling transport
[16]	3GPP TS 38.413	Ng Application Protocol (XnAP)
[17]	3GPP TS 38.414	Ng data transport
[18]	3GPP TS 38.420	Xn general aspects and principles
[19]	3GPP TS 38.421	Xn layer 1
[20]	3GPP TS 38.422	Xn signaling transport
[21]	3GPP TS 38.423	Xn application protocol (XnAP)
[22]	3GPP TS 38.424	Xn data transport
[23]	3GPP TS 38.304	User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode
[24]	3GPP TS 38.306	User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities
[25]	3GPP TS 38.314	Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Layer 2 - Measurements
[26]	3GPP TS 23.203	Policy and charging control architecture
[27]	3GPP TS 23.401	General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for E_UTRAN access
[28]	3GPP TS 24.301	Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for Evolved Packet System (EPS)

4 Test Environment

4.1 Default Test Environment

A network system simulator is used to model the gNB and 5GC. The default configuration of the simulator is described in “3GPP TS 38.508-1, 5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Common test environment” which contains definitions of reference conditions, test signals, default parameters, reference radio bearer configurations, common requirements for test equipment

and generic procedures.

4.1.1 Special Test Environment

If the test environment doesn't follow the default test environment and is common for several test cases, e.g. special cell configurations, the test environment should be described in this section.

4.1.2 Cell Configuration

4.1.2.1 Test Frequencies

Table 4-1: Test Frequencies for NR TDD

Operating Band	Frequency Configuration	Occupied Bandwidth	Range (F_low – F_high)
n41	f1	100 MHz	2515M - 2615M
	f2	80 MHz	2515M - 2595M
	f3	60 MHz	2515M - 2575M
	f4	100 MHz	2575M - 2675M
n79	f1	100 MHz	4800M - 4900M

Table 4-2: Test Frequencies for E-UTRA TDD

Operating Band	Frequency Configuration	Occupied Bandwidth	Range (F_low – F_high)
34	f1	15 MHz	2010M – 2025M
39	f1	20 MHz	1880M - 1900M
	f2	10 MHz	1900M - 1910M
	f3	15 MHz	1900M - 1915M
	f4	10 MHz	1905M - 1915M
40	f1	20 MHz	2325M - 2345M
	f2	20 MHz	2345M - 2365M
41	f1	20 MHz	2615M - 2635M
	f2	20 MHz	2635M - 2655M
	f3	20 MHz	2655M - 2675M

Table 4-3: Test Frequencies for E-UTRA FDD

Operating Band	Frequency Configuration	Occupied Bandwidth	Range (F_low – F_high)
3	f1	10 MHz	UL: 1710M - 1720M DL: 1805M - 1815M
	f2	15 MHz	UL: 1720M - 1735M DL: 1815M - 1830M
	f3	20 MHz	UL: 1710M - 1730M DL: 1805M - 1825M

Table 4-4: Band combinations for NSA option3 (EN-DC, two bands)

Band Combinations	E-UTRA Band	NR Band	Note
DC_3A_n41A	3A	n41A	Inter-band EN-DC
DC_39A_n41A	39A	n41A	Inter-band EN-DC
DC_3A_n79A	3A	N79A	Inter-band EN-DC

Table 4-5: Test Frequencies for E-UTRA FDD

GSM Band	Bandwidth	f1(Mid)	f2(High)	f3(Low)
Band 8 (GSM 900)	25MHz	20 (UL:894MHz/ DL:939MHz)	110 (UL:912MHz/ DL:957MHz)	5 (UL:891MHz/ DL:936MHz)
Band 3 (DCS 1800)	75MHz	590 (UL:1725.8MHz/ DL:1820.8MHz)	700 (UL:1747.8MHz/ DL:1842.8MHz)	515 (UL:1710.8MHz/ DL:1805.8MHz)

4.1.2.2 Default Configuration

If not explicitly specified in the test case prose, the following Cell Configuration parameters shall be used for NR cells in the test cases

Table 4-4: Default Parameters

Parameters	Value	Note
MCC	460	
MNC	00	
NR Frame Structure	Uplink-Downlink Switch Period: 5ms	DD DD DD DS UU
	Uplink-Downlink Switch Period: 3ms+2ms	DD DS UU DD DD
Special Frame	DL : GP : UL = 6 : 4 : 4	
CP Length	Normal CP	
PRACH Format	Format 0	
PRACH Period	10ms	
PUCCH Format	Format 0 / Format 1	
	Format 2 / Format 3	
PBCH SCS	30kHz	
PBCH Period	20ms	
PDCCH Symbols	1 symbol	
PDCCH Format	Format 0_1/Format 1_1	
PDSCH DMRS	Mapping type A & Type1	
PUSCH DMRS	Mapping type A & Type1	
PUSCH Transmission	The codebook-based transmission mode	
UL Power Control	ON	
HARQ	ON	
SRS	NR SRS Switching	
MIMO	NSA: NR 1T4R, LTE 1T4R or 1T2R	
	SA: 2T4R	
UE Maximum TX Power	NSA: 26 dBm	
	SA: 26 dBm	
Waveform	Uplink : CP-OFDM	
	Downlink: CP-OFDM	

4.1.3 USIM Parameters

Refer to clause 4.5.3 in 3GPP TS 38.508-1 for the default parameters of the test USIM except for the following parameters

Table 4.2.2-1: USIM Elementary File Parameters

Elementary File	Parameter	Value
EF_{IMSI}	(IMSI)	460001234567890
$EF_{HPLMNwAcT}$	(HPLMN selector with Access Technology)	CMCC China (460, 00, NG-RAN), CMCC China (460, 00, EUTRAN), CMCC China (460, 00, UTRAN), CMCC China (460, 00, GSM), CMCC China (460, 02, UTRAN), CMCC China (460, 02, GSM), CMCC China (460, 07, UTRAN), CMCC China (460, 07, GSM)
K	K Value of the USIM	000102030405060708090A0B0C0D0E0F

Note: The priority of the PLMNs in EFHPLMNwAcT follows top bottom sequence i.e. PLMN on the top has highest priority.

4.1.4 Common Procedures

Step	U – S	Message	Specific Contents
1	<--	NR RRC: SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)	
2	-->	NR RRC: RRCSetupRequest	
3	<--	NR RRC: RRCSetup	
4	-->	NR RRC: RRCSetupComplete 5GMM: REGISTRATION REQUEST	
5	<--	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
6	-->	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
7	<--	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
8	-->	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
9	<--	NR RRC: SecurityModeCommand	
10	-->	NR RRC: SecurityModeComplete	
11	<--	NR RRC: UECapabilityEnquiry	
12	-->	NR RRC: UECapabilityInformation	
13	<--	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: REGISTRATION ACCEPT	
14	-->	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: REGISTRATION COMPLETE	
15	-->	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: UL NAS TRANSPORT 5GSM: PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT REQUEST	
16	<--	NR RRC: RRCReconfiguration	

		5GMM: DL NAS TRANSPORT 5GSM: PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT ACCEPT	
17	-->	NR RRC: RRCReconfigurationComplete	
18	<--	NR RRC: RRCRelease	

4.2 Applicability for the UE Configuration

This clause defines the types of test case applicability used in this specification. Each test case shall clearly state the applicability in the section of “Applicability”

Type	Applicability
1	Test cases apply to the devices supporting both SA and NSA
2	Test cases apply to the devices supporting SA Note1
3	Test cases apply to the devices supporting NSA Note2
Note1: Test cases applying to the devices supporting SA also apply to the devices supporting both SA and NSA Note2: Test cases applying to the devices supporting NSA also apply to the devices supporting both SA and NSA	

5 Basic Function

5.1 PLMN Selection

5.1.1 PLMN Selection, Multi-RAT Background, Select the highest priority HPLMN, Automatic Mode

5.1.1.1 Test Purpose

The priority of the PLMNs in USIM HPLMN list is 5G>E-UTRAN. Verify the UE can camp on the PLMN with highest priority and setup a PS bearer successfully. Verify the UI display is correct. Use the same PLMN as the real network.

5.1.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.304 subclause 5.1

5.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A, Cell B and Cell C are NR cells. Cell D is an E-UTRAN cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1

NR Cell B
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 03
Band n78
Frequency Range = 3400MHz-3500MHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 01
Band n78
Frequency Range = 3500MHz-3600MHz

E-UTRAN Cell D
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A, Cell B and Cell C are not active.
E-UTRAN Cell D is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

5.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	Unit	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	E-UTRAN Cell D	Remark
T0	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-125	-125	-125	/	

	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	/	/	/	-125	
T1	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-85	-85	-85	/	
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	/	/	/	-85	
T2	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	Not Active	-85	-85	/	
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	/	/	/	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B , NR Cell C and E-UTRAN Cell D. The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The SS increases the TX power of Cells according to T1 in Table 5.1.1.5-1.
5. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. SS releases the RRC connection. The UE transits to Idle state.
6. The tag on the UI indicate that UE has registered on NR network.
7. Deactivate NR Cell A. (Refer Table 5.1.1.5 -1: Time T2). NR Cell B and Cell C remains exist.
8. The UE performs TAU procedure on E-UTRAN Cell D. SS releases the RRC connection. The UE transits to Idle state
9. The tag on the UI indicate that UE has registered on LTE network.

POSTAMBLE

10. The UE is powered OFF
11. The UE performs MO Detach procedure on E-UTRAN Cell D.
12. Deactivate NR Cell B, NR Cell C and E-UTRAN Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B , NR Cell C and E-UTRAN Cell D		
2			Configure the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4			Increases the TX power of Cells according to T1 in Table 5.1.1.5-1		
5	→ ←	RRC NAS	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
6			The tag on the UI indicate that UE has registered on NR network.		
7			Deactivate NR Cell A. (Refer Table 5.1.1.5 -2: Time T2). NR Cell B and Cell C remains exist.		
8	→ ←	RRC NAS	UE performs TAU procedure on E-UTRAN Cell D		PASS

9			The tag on the UI indicate that UE has registered on LTE network.		
10		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
	→ ←	RRC NAS	UE performs MO Detach procedure on E-UTRAN Cell D		
12			Deactivate NR Cell B, NR Cell C and E-UTRAN Cell D.		

5.1.1.6 Expected Result

Step 5, UE could camps on NR Cell A

Step 8, UE could camps on E-UTRAN Cell D

5.2 Cell Selection

5.2.1 Multi-mode Environment Cell Selection, NR Cell Available

5.2.1.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will correctly select and camp on NR cell basend on the cell selection priority (NR > LTE).

5.2.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.2.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.2.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a E-UTRAN cell.

Cell B is a NR Cell.

E-UTRAN Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC-MNC = 460-00

E-UTRA Band = 41

EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0

Reference Signal EPRE= -91dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -90 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.2.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.2.1.5-0: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-85	-90

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.1.5-0.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).

POSTAMBLE

5. The UE is powered OFF.
6. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.2.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.1.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	

4	→ NAS ← RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2)			PASS
5		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
6			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.2.1.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell B and camps on the NR Cell B

5.2.2 Multi-mode Environment Cell Selection, E-UTRAN Available

5.2.2.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will correctly select and camp on E-UTRAN cell when E-UTRAN cell available but no NR cell available.

5.2.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.2.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.2.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a TD-LTE cell.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in 4G mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.2.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.2.2.5-1: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell A
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-85

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).

POSTAMBLE

5. The UE is powered OFF.
6. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A.

Table 5.2.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.2.5-1.		
2		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
3	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
4		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
5			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A.		

5.2.2.6 Expected Result

Step 3, UE could select the E-UTRA cell A and camp on the E-UTRA cell A

5.2.3. Multi-mode Environment Cell Selection, NR Cell Available

5.2.3.1. Test Purpose

When SA NR cell and NSA PS-Cell(NR) available， UE could camps on the NR cell

5.2.3.2. Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.2.3.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.2.3.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR cell.
Cell B is a NR Cell.
Cell B supports NSA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
- NR Cell A is not active
- NR Cell B is not active
- The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
- UE is powered off

5.2.3.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	NR Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-85

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and Cell B. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).

POSTAMBLE

5. The UE is powered OFF.
6. Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.2.3.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and Cell B		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).		PASS
5		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
6			Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.2.3.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the NR Cell A and camps on the Cell A.

5.2.4. Multi-mode Environment Cell Selection, NSA Cell Available

5.2.4.1. Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will correctly select and camp on NSA E-UTRAN cell when NSA E-UTRAN cell available and no NR cell

5.2.4.2. Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.2.4.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.2.4.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a TD-LTE cell.
Cell B is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
- E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
- NR Cell B is not active
- The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
- NR Cell B is barred with cellBarred IE in MIB

UE
- UE is powered off

5.2.4.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-85

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).

POSTAMBLE

5. The UE is powered OFF.
6. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.2.4.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.4.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ NAS ← RRC		The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
6			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.2.4.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the E-UTRAN Cell A and camps on the Cell A.

5.2.5 Initial Cell Selection from Power-Up

5.2.5.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will correctly select and camp on the right NR cell based on channel quality from power-up when inter-frequency cells with different bandwidth and inter-band cell existing simultaneously.

5.2.5.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.2.5.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.2.5.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Serving Cell, Cell B and Cell C are inter-frequency cell and Cell D is inter-band cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Band=n41
NR-ARFCN= f4

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Band=n41
NR-ARFCN= f3

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Band=n41
NR-ARFCN= f2

NR Cell D
Cell Id=04 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Band=n79
NR-ARFCN= f1

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.2.5.5 Test procedure

Table 5.2.5.5-0: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	Cell A	Cell B	Cell C	Cell D
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-88	-94	-94	-94
T1			-94	-88	-94	-94
T2			-94	-94	-88	-94
T3			-94	-94	-88	-94

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR CellA,NR CellB,NR CellC,NR CellD. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.

MAIN BODY

3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).
5. The UE is powered OFF.
6. The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.
7. The UE is powered ON.
8. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).
9. The UE is powered OFF.
10. The SS configures the initial power according to T2 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.
11. The UE is powered ON.
12. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).
13. The UE is powered OFF.
14. The SS configures the initial power according to T2 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.
15. The UE is powered ON.
16. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell D (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).

POSTAMBLE

17. The UE is powered OFF.
18. Deactivate NR CellA,NR CellB,NR CellC,NR CellD.

Table 5.2.5.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

1		RRC	Activate NR Cell A,NR Cell B,NR Cell C,NR Cell D		
2		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ NAS ← RRC		The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2)		PASS
5		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
6		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.		
7		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
8	→ NAS ← RRC		The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2)		PASS
10		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T2 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.		
11		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
12	→ NAS ← RRC		The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2)		PASS
13		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T2 in Table 5.2.5.5-0.		
15		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
16	→ NAS ← RRC		The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell D (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2)		PASS
17		UE	Switch Off UE	AT Command	
18			Deactivate NR CellA,NR CellB,NR CellC,NR CellD.		

5.2.5.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell A and camp on the NR Cell A

Step 8, UE could select NR Cell C and camps on the NR Cell B

Step 12, UE could select NR Cell A and camp on the NR Cell C

Step 16, UE could select NR Cell C and camps on the NR Cell D

5.3 RRC connection/connection reconfiguration

5.3.1 RRC connection re-establishment, radio link failure, re-establish to a Prepared Inter-Freq cell

5.3.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE in RRC_CONNECTED state, verify that UE could re-establish the RRC connection on the prepared Inter-Freq cell.

5.3.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 clauses 5.3.7, 5.3.10

3GPP TS 38.304 clause 5.2.3

5.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2

5.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a NR cell.

Cell B is a NR Cell.

NR Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.3.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.3.1.5-0: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	Cell A	Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-88	Not Active
T1	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	Not Active	-88

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR CellA,NR CellB. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.3.1.5-0.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.3.1.5-0.
6. Verify that UE sends RRCReestablishmentRequest message on NR cell B.
7. SS sends RRCReestablishment to UE on NR cell B.
8. UE sends RRCReestablishmentComplete message to SS on NR cell B.

POSTAMBLE

9. The UE is powered OFF.
10. Deactivate NR CellA,NR CellB.

Table 5.3.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR CellA,NR CellB.		
2		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.3.1.5-0.		
3		UE	The UE is powered ON.	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18)		PASS
5		SS	The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.3.1.5-0.		
6	→	RRC	Verify that UE sends RRCReestablishmentRequest message on NR cell B		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRCReestablishment to UE on NR cell B.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends RRCReestablishment-Complete message to SS on NR cell B		
9		UE	The UE is powered OFF.	AT Command	
10			Deactivate NR CellA,NR CellB.		

5.3.1.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell A and camp on the NR Cell A

Step 6, UE sends RRCReestablishmentRequest message on NR cell B

5.3.2 BWP configuration, downlink and uplink BWP addition /release

5.3.2.1 Test Purpose

When UE in RRC_CONNECTED state, verify that UE could add and release downlink and uplink BWP correctly.

5.3.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 clause 5.3.5.

5.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA

5.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.3.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.3.2.5-0: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	Cell A
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-85

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR CellA The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.3.2.5-0.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. SS sends RRCReconfiguration to UE on NR cell A.
6. Verify that UE sends RRCReconfigurationComplete message to SS on NR cell A.

POSTAMBLE

7. The UE is powered OFF.
8. Deactivate NR CellA.

Table 5.3.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR CellA		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.3.2.5-0		
3		UE	The UE is powered ON.	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18)		PASS
5	←		SS sends RRCReconfiguration to UE on NR cell A.		
6	→		Verify that UE sends RRCReconfigurationComplete message to SS on NR cell A.		PASS
7		UE	The UE is powered OFF.	AT Command	
8			Deactivate NR CellA.		

5.3.2.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell A and camp on the NR Cell A

Step 6, UE sends RRCReconfigurationComplete message on NR cell A.

5.4 Registration/De-registration

5.4.1 Initial Registration, SA

5.4.1.1 Test Purpose

Verify the UE can register on NR Cell successfully.

5.4.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 24.501, clause 5.5

3GPP TS 24.501, clause 6.4

5.4.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.4.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a NR cell.

NR Cell A

Cell Id=1 TAC = 1

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.4.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

3. The UE sends an RRCConnectionRequest message.
4. The SS sends an RRCConnectionSetup message.
5. The UE sends an RRCConnectionSetupComplete message including the REGISTRATION REQUEST message to initiate the the registration procedure.
6. The SS sends an AUTHENTICATION REQUEST message to initiate the 5G AKA based primary authentication and key agreement procedure.

7. The UE sends the AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE message.
8. The SS sends a NAS SECURITY MODE COMMAND message to activate NAS security.
9. The UE sends a NAS SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message
10. The SS sends a SecurityModeCommand message to activate AS security.
11. The UE sends a SecurityModeComplete message and establishes the initial security configuration.
12. The SS sends a UECapabilityEnquiry message to initiate the UE radio access capability transfer procedure.
13. The UE sends a UECapabilityInformation message to transfer UE radio access capability.
14. The SS sends an REGISTRATION ACCEPT message.
15. The UE sends an REGISTRATION COMPLETE message.
16. The UE sends an PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT REQUEST message, verify that PDU session type is IPv4v6.
17. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message to establish the default bearer, and PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT ACCEPT is piggybacked.
18. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message

POSTAMBLE

19. The UE is powered off
20. The UE sends a DEREGISTRATION REQUEST message.
21. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
22. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.55.4.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activates E-UTRAN Cell A		
2		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
3	→	RRC	NR RRC: RRCSetupRequest		
4	←	RRC	NR RRC: RRCSetup		
5	→	RRC NAS	NR RRC: RRCSetupComplete 5GMM: REGISTRATION REQUEST		PASS
6	←	RRC NAS	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: AUTHENTICATION REQUEST		
7	→	RRC NAS	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE		PASS
8	←	RRC NAS	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: SECURITY MODE COMMAND		
9	→	RRC NAS	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: SECURITY MODE COMPLETE		PASS
10	←	RRC	NR RRC: SecurityModeCommand		
11	→	RRC	NR RRC: SecurityModeComplete		PASS
12	←	RRC	NR RRC: UECapabilityEnquiry		
13	→	RRC	NR RRC: UECapabilityInformation		PASS

14	←	RRC NAS	NR RRC: DLInformationTransfer 5GMM: REGISTRATION ACCEPT		
15	→	RRC NAS	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: REGISTRATION COMPLETE		PASS
16	→	RRC NAS	NR RRC: ULInformationTransfer 5GMM: UL NAS TRANSPORT 5GSM: PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT REQUEST, verify that PDU session type is IPv4v6.		PASS
17	←	RRC NAS	NR RRC: RRCReconfiguration 5GMM: DL NAS TRANSPORT 5GSM: PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT ACCEPT		
18	→	RRC	NR RRC: RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
19		UE	Switch Off UE,	AT Command	
20	→	NAS	UE sends a DEREGISTRATION REQUEST message.		PASS
21	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
22			Deactivate NR Cell A		

5.4.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can register on NR Cell successfully.

5.5 NSA

5.5.1 Multi-mode Environment Cell selection for NSA

5.5.1.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will correctly select and camp on a LTE cell based on channel quality from power-up when LTE and NSA NR cell both exist.

5.5.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.304, clause 5.2.3.

5.5.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.5.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a E-UTRAN cell and also NSA MCG. Cell B and Cell C are 4G only cell

Cell D is a NR Cell (NSA SCG, not SA NR cell).

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
Band = B41
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -94 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=false

E-UTRAN Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 03
MCC-MNC = 460-00
Band = B41
EARFCN= f3
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -94 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=false

NR Cell D
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -94 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE

UE is powered off

5.5.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.5.1.5-0: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes

	Parameter	Unit	Cell A	Cell B	Cell C	Cell D
T0	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	/	/	/	-88
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	-88	-94	-94	/
T1	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	/	/	-88	-88
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	-94	-88	-94	/
T2	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	/	/	-88	-88
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	-94	-94	-88	/

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, Cell B, Cell C and NR Cell D. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.1.5-0 .
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell D as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.The RRC connection is released by the SS.
10. The UE is powered OFF.
11. The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.5-0.
12. The UE is powered ON. Verify that the UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B(see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).
13. The UE is powered OFF.
14. The SS configures the initial power according to T2 in Table 5.5.1.5-0.
15. The UE is powered ON. Verify that the UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C(see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a paging preocedure to establish RRC connection for DETACH.
17. The SS initiates a MT Detach procedure.
18. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
19. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A , Cell B, Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A , Cell B and Cell C and NR Cell B		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	UECapabilityInformation including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	RRCConnectionReconfiguration containing NR RRCReconfiguration to add Cell D as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete.		PASS
9	→	RRC	ULInformationTransfer containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message		PASS
10			The UE is powered OFF.		
11			The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.5-0.		
12	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE is powered ON and performs the registration procedure on Cell B(see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).		PASS
13			The UE is powered OFF.		
14			The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 5.5.1.5-0.		
15	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE is powered ON and performs the registration procedure on Cell C(see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2).		PASS
16	→ ←	RRC	SS initiates a paging preocedure to establish RRC connection for DETACH.		
17	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a MT Detach procedure.		
18	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
19			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B		

5.5.1.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could correctly select and camp on the E-UTRAN cell A
Step 6, UE could correctly report its EN-DC capability
Step 8 and 9, UE could support the establishment of NSA SCG.
Step 12, UE could correctly select and camp on the E-UTRAN cell B
Step 15, UE could correctly select and camp on the E-UTRAN cell C

5.5.2 Initial Registration, NSA

5.5.2.1 Test Purpose

Verify the UE can support NSA, and the data transmission can be performed successfully on PS-Cell after adding PS-Cell .

5.5.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, clause 5.3.5

5.5.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.5.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a E-UTRAN cell.
Cell B is a NR Cell.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -94 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.5.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

3. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
4. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
5. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify the downlink data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B.
11. Verify the uplink data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.5.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B		
2		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
3	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on		PASS

			Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2)		
4	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
5	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
6			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message		PASS
10			Verify the downlink data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B.		
11			Verify the uplink data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B.		
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

- Expected Result

Verify the UE can support NSA, and the data transmission can be performed successfully on PS-Cell after adding PS-Cell.

5.5.3 Bandwidth Part Configuration, SCG, EN-DC

5.5.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE in RRC_CONNECTED state with EN-DC, and, MCG (E-UTRA PDCP) and SCG, verify when UE receives an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message to configure a BandwidthPart for SCG, UE configures BandwidthPart for SCG and sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

5.5.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, clause 5.3.5

5.5.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

5.5.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a E-UTRAN cell.
Cell B is a NR Cell.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -94 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.5.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY
3. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer

on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).

4. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
5. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
7. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
9. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully by using BWP-ID = 0 on Cell B.
10. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add a UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-ID=1).
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. Switch to the new BWP(BWP-ID=1).
13. Verify the data transmission with the new BWP is performed successfully on Cell B.
14. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to delete a UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-ID=1).
15. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
16. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully by using BWP-ID = 0 on Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

17. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
18. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
19. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B		
2		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
3	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2)		PASS
4	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
5	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
6	←	NAS RRC	The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		

			RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
7	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
8	→	RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add a UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-Id=1).		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
12			Switch to the new BWP(BWP-Id=1).		
13			Verify the data transmission with the new BWP is performed successfully on Cell B.		PASS
14	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to delete a UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-Id=1).		
15	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
16			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell B as previous BWP((BWP-Id=0).		
17	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
18	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
19			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B		

5.5.3.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can add UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-Id=1) successfully.

Verify the data transmission with the new BWP(BWP-Id=1) is performed successfully.

Verify the UE can delete UL BWP and DL BWP(BWP-Id=1) successfully.

5.5.4 NSA-RLF

5.5.4.1 Radio Link Failure in LTE P-Cell

5.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RLF condition while connected in EN-DC mode, verify whether it can reestablish in same P-Cell and enter again to EN-DC connected mode with Data Continuity.

5.5.4.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300, TS 36.331

5.5.4.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.5.4.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 39
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.5.4.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.5.4.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	
T1	-145	-90	Condition RLF in EUTRAN Cell A
T2	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1
11. Wait for T301 Expiry and SS configures the power level of the cells according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1
12. Verify that UE initiates the RRC Connection Reestablishment request and completes the Reestablishment procedures
13. Verify that Data transfer(Ping) continued in EUTRAN cell A after reestablishment procedure
14. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.
15. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
16. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) continued on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

POSTAMBLE

17. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
18. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
19. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed		PASS

			successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
10			SS configures the cell power according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1		
11			Wait for T301 Expiry and SS configures the cell power according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.1.5-1		
12	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Connection Reestablishment Request		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reestablishment to the UE		
14	→	RRC	Verify that UE sends RRC Connection Reestablishment complete		PASS
15			Verify that Data transfer(Ping) continued in EUTRAN cell A after reestablishment procedure		
16	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
17	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
18			Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) continued on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B		PASS
19	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
20	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
21			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.5.4.1.6 Expected Result

When RLF introduced in EN-DC cell, UE should first Reestablish in P-Cell

5.5.4.2 Radio Link Failure in NR PS-Cell - Reattaching to the same PS-Cell

5.5.4.2.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RLF condition in PS-Cell while connected in EN-DC mode, verify whether it can detect and attach in same PS-Cell and enter again to EN-DC connected mode with Data Continuity.

5.5.4.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300, TS 36.331

5.5.4.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.5.4.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 39
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.5.4.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.5.4.2.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	
T1	-85	-145	Condition RLF in NR Cell B
T2	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1
11. Verify that UE sends SCGFailureInformationNR with failure type set as ‘t310-expiry’ after T310 seconds
12. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1

13. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.

14. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
15. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
10			SS configures the cell power according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1		
11	→	RRC	Verify that after T310 expiry, UE is sending SCGFailureInformationNR with failure type set as ‘t310-expiry’		PASS
12			SS configures the cell power according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.2.5-1		

13	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
14	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.5.4.2.6 Expected Result

When RLF introduced in EN-DC PS-Cell, UE should initiate the SCGFailureInformationNR message

5.5.4.3 Radio Link Failure in NR PS-Cell – Re-attaching to different PS-Cell

5.5.4.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RLF condition in PS-Cell while connected in EN-DC mode, verify whether it can detect and attach in different PS-Cell and enter again to EN-DC connected mode with Data Continuity.

5.5.4.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300, TS 36.331

5.5.4.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.5.4.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB &Cell C are NR Cells.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00

E-UTRA Band = 39
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.5.4.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.5.4.3.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	NA	
T1	-85	-145	-90	Condition RLF in NR Cell B

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

MAIN BODY

11. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.3.5-1
12. Verify that UE sends SCGFailureInformationNR with failure type set as ‘t310-expiry’ after T310 seconds
13. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell.
14. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
15. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell C

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.

18. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.3.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
11			SS configures the cell power according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.3.5-1		
12	→	RRC	Verify that after T310 expiry, UE is sending SCGFailureInformationNR with failure type set as ‘t310-expiry’		PASS
13	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		

14	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell C.		

5.5.4.3.6 Expected Result

When RLF introduced in EN-DC PS-Cell, UE should initiate the SCGFailureInformationNR message

5.5.4.4 Radio Link Failure Detection and Recovery in PS-Cell

5.5.4.4.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RLF condition in PS-Cell while connected in EN-DC mode, verify whether it can detect and recover in same PS-Cell with Data Continuity.

5.5.4.4.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300, TS 36.331

5.5.4.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.5.4.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 39
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.5.4.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.5.4.4.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	
T1	-85	-145	Condition RLF in NR Cell B
T2	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) performed on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

MAIN BODY

11. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1
12. The SS configures the power level of the cells according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1 before T310 timer expiry

13. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) continued on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR cell B

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest		

			including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
11			SS configures the cell power according to T1 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1		
12			SS configures the cell power according to T2 in Table 5.5.4.4.5-1 before T310 expiry		
13			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on both EUTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		PASS
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	 ←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.5.4.4.6 Expected Result

When RLF introduced and resolved before T310 expiry in EN-DC PS-Cell, UE should detect and recover from the RLF and continue the data transmission

5.6 CSI-RS Measurement

5.6.1 CSI Reporting Periodic in PUSCH

5.6.1.1 Test Purpose

Periodic CSI measurement configuration for CSI type 1 in NR cell when UE is connected to EN-DC.

5.6.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4, TS 38.213, 38.331

5.6.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.6.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.6.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. Send RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration to configure NR Measurement Objects, Report configuration, Report Quantity, Codebook Configuration(Type 1), Resource periodicity and offset to the UE
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. Verify that CSI-RS measurements are received for the NR cell

POSTAMBLE

13. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
14. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
15. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.6.1.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on		PASS

			Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the Periodic CSI-RS Measurements		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		
12	→		Verify that periodic CSI-RS measurements are received		PASS
13	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
14	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
15			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.6.1.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE sends periodic CSI-RS measurements in PUCCH for NR cell

5.6.2 CSI Reporting Aperiodic in PUSCH

5.6.2.1 Test Purpose

Aperiodic CSI measurement configuration for CSI type 1 in NR cell when UE is connected to EN-DC.

5.6.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4, TS 38.213, 38.331

5.6.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.6.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.6.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.

2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. Send RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration to configure NR Measurement Objects, Report configuration, Report Quantity, Codebook Configuration(Type 1), Resource periodicity and offset to the UE
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. SS sends DCI to trigger the Aperiodic CSI-RS Measurements to the UE
13. Verify that CSI-RS measurements are received for the NR cell

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.6.2.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration		

			message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the Periodic CSI-RS Measurements		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		
12	←		SS sends DCI to trigger Aperiodic CSI-RS measurements to the UE		
13	→		Verify that Aperiodic CSI-RS measurements are received		PASS
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.6.2.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE sends aperiodic CSI-RS measurements in PUSCH for NR cell

5.6.3 CSI Reporting Aperiodic in PUSCH

5.6.3.1 Test Purpose

Aperiodic CSI measurement configuration for CSI type 1 in NR CA cell when UE is connected to EN-DC.

5.6.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4, TS 38.213, 38.331

5.6.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.6.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, Cell B and Cell C are NR Cells.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex= 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.6.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	-95	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. SS Sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR S-Cell to NR PS-Cell A
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. Send RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration to configure NR Measurement Objects, Report configuration, Report Quantity, Codebook Configuration(Type 1), Resource periodicity and offset to the UE
13. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
14. SS sends DCI to trigger the Aperiodic CSI-RS Measurements to the UE
15. Verify that CSI-RS measurements are received for the NR S-Cell

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.6.3.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on		PASS

			Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add NR Cell C as NR S-Cell to NR PS-Cell B		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
12	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the Periodic CSI-RS Measurements		
13	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		
14	←		SS sends DCI to trigger Aperiodic CSI-RS measurements to the UE		
15	→		Verify that Aperiodic CSI-RS measurements are received for NR cell C		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.6.3.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE sends aperiodic CSI-RS measurements in PUSCH for NR cell C

5.6.4 CSI-RS Based Intra Frequency Measurements on Neighbour Cell Beams

5.6.4.1 Test Purpose

Verify that When CSI-RSRP measurements are activated for multiple neigbour beam indexes, UE reports the beam indexes properly

5.6.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4, TS 38.213, 38.331

5.6.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.6.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, Cell B and Cell C are intra frequency NR Cells.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex= 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE for Beam 1 = -125 dBm/30kHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE for Beam 2 = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.6.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	-98	
T1	-85	-106	-98	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. SS Sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the measurement configuration to setup a SS/PBCH block based intra frequency NR measurements for NR cell B and reporting event A3
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.6.4.5-1
13. Verify that UE sends measured result for Event A3 with beam information containing RsIndex[0] and RsIndex[1] for neighbour NR cell C

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.

15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.6.4.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the measurement configuration to setup a SS/PBCH block based intra frequency NR measurements for NR cell B and reporting event A3		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
12	←	RRC	SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.6.4.5-1		
13	→	RRC	UE sends measured result in Measurement report for Event A3 with beam information		

			containing RsIndex[0] and RsIndex[1] for NR cell C		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.6.4.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE sends measurement report for two beam indexes for the neighbour NR cell C

5.6.5 CSI-RS Based Inter Frequency Measurements on Neighbour Cell Beams

5.6.5.1 Test Purpose

Verify that When CSI-RSRP measurements are activated for multiple neigbour beam indexes, UE reports the beam indexes properly

5.6.5.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4, TS 38.213, 38.331

5.6.5.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

5.6.5.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, Cell B and Cell C are inter frequency NR Cells.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C

Cell Id=03 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE for Beam 1 = -125 dBm/30kHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE for Beam 2 = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.6.5.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	-98	
T1	-85	-106	-98	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.5.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

10. SS Sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the measurement configuration to setup a SS/PBCH block based inter frequency NR measurements for NR cell C and reporting event A3
11. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
12. SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.6.5.5-1
13. Verify that UE sends measured result for Event A3 with beam information containing RsIndex[0] and RsIndex[1] for neighbour NR cell C

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.6.5.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to configure the measurement		

			configuration to setup a SS/PBCH block based inter frequency NR measurements for NR cell C and reporting event A3		
11	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
12	←	RRC	SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.6.5.5-1		
13	→	RRC	UE sends measured result in Measurement report for Event A3 with beam information containing RsIndex[0] and RsIndex[1] for NR cell C		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

5.6.5.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE sends measurement report for two beam indexes for the neighbour NR cell C

5.7 RRC Inactive mode cases in SA

5.7.1 RRC Connected Mode to RRC Inactive Mode and RRC Resume Procedure

5.7.1.1 Test Purpose

When RRC connection Release is send to UE with Suspending RRC connection verify that UE is entering RRC Inactive mode. When Paging is sent to UE in RRC Inactive Mode verify that UE resumes the RRC Connection by inititating RRC Resume Procedure

5.7.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

5.7.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.7.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

Bandwidth = 100 MHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.7.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.55-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

MAIN BODY

6. The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig. The UE enters Registered, Inactive Mode
7. SS initiates paging message to UE

8. Verify that UE is initiating RRC Resume Procedure by sending RRCResumeRequest to SS
9. SS transmits RRCResume message to the UE
10. Verify that UE is sending RRCResumeComplete to SS
11. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig.		
7	←	RRC	Paging		
8	→	RRC	RRCResumeRequest		PASS
9	←	RRC	RRCResume		
10	→	RRC	RRCResumeComplete		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

5.7.1.6 Expected Result

Verify that UE moves to RRC Inactive Mode and comes back to RRC Connected mode when instructed.

5.7.2 Periodic RNA Update Procedure in RRC Inactive Mode

5.7.2.1 Test Purpose

When RNA Update timer expires in RRC Inactive Mode verify that UE initiates RRC Connection Resume Procedure for RNA Update

5.7.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

5.7.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.7.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
T380 = min5

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.7.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.55-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark

T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

MAIN BODY

6. The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig. The UE enters Registered, Inactive Mode
7. Wait for t380 timer duration
8. After t380 expiry Verify that UE is initiating RRC Resume Procedure by sending RRCResumeRequest with resume cause set as 'rna-Update' to SS
9. SS transmits RRCResume message to the UE
10. Verify that UE is sending RRCResumeComplete to SS
11. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed		PASS

			successfully on NR Cell A.		
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig.		
7			Wait for t380 timer duration		
8	→	RRC	RRCResumeRequest with resume cause rna-update		PASS
9	←	RRC	RRCResume		
10	→	RRC	RRCResumeComplete		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

5.7.2.6 Expected Result

Verify that when t380 expired, UE is initiating RRC Connection Resume Procedure

5.7.3 RNA Update in RRC Inactive Mode for Cell Reselection to new RNA cell

5.7.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE is reselecting into new RNA Cell while in RRC Inactive Mode, verify that it initiates RRC Resume Procedure to update the RNA

5.7.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

5.7.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.7.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are NR Cells.
Cell A and Cell B supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

T380 = min10

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
T380 = min5

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

5.7.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.55-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-75	-145	
T1	-95	-75	Reselection to Cell B

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

MAIN BODY

6. The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig. The UE enters Registered, Inactive Mode
7. The SS configures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.7.3.5-1
8. Verify that UE is initiating RRC Resume Procedure by sending RRCResumeRequest with resume cause set as 'rna-Update' to SS in NR Cell B
9. SS transmits RRCResume message to the UE in NR Cell B
10. Verify that UE is sending RRCResumeComplete to SS in NR Cell B
11. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.7.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig.		
7			The SS configures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 5.7.3.5-1		
8	→	RRC	RRCResumeRequest with resume cause rna-update in Cell B		PASS
9	←	RRC	RRCResume in Cell B		
10	→	RRC	RRCResumeComplete in Cell B		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS

13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A and B.		

5.7.3.6 Expected Result

Verify that when reselection performed on new RNA cell while in RRC Inactive Mode, UE initiates the RRC Resume Procedure to SS

5.8 Access Barring, Access Class

5.8.1 Cell Barred while in RRC IDLE State

5.8.1.1 Test Purpose

When cell is barred while UE is RRC IDLE state, Verify that UE is reselecting onto another intra frequency neighbor cell

5.8.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

5.8.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.8.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are NR Cells.
Cell A and B supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.8.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-75	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).

MAIN BODY

5. SS transmits short message(with bit 1 set to 1) in PDCCH using P-RNTI with or without paging message using short message field in DCI_format 1_0
6. SS Transmits Cell A MIB with barred as for cellBarred IE and SIBs.
7. The UE performs the Reselection procedure on Cell B
8. SS initiates paging message to UE on Cell B
9. UE sends RRC Request to the SS on Cell B
10. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
11. UE sends RRC Setup Complete with Service Request NAS message
12. SS sends the Access stratum Security Mode Command to the UE
13. UE responds with AS Security Mode Complete to the SS

14. SS Transmits RRC Reconfiguration to establish SRB2 and DRB with a Service accept NAS message
15. UE sends RRC Reconfiguration Complete to the SS

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate NR Cell A and B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).		PASS
5	←	MAC	SS sends short message to the UE with systemInfoModification bit set 1		
6	←	RRC	SS broadcasts MIB with cellBarred IE as barred		
7			UE performs IDLE Mode reselection procedure in Cell B		
8	←	RRC	Paging in Cell B		
9	→	RRC	RRCRequest in Cell B		PASS
10	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
11	→	NAS RRC	RRCSetupComplete with Service Request NAS message		
12	←	RRC	AS Security Mode Command		
13	→	RRC	AS Security Mode Complete		
14	←	NAS RRC	RRCReconfiguration with Service Accept NAS message		
15	→	RRC	RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate NR Cell A and B		

5.8.1.6 Expected Result

While UE is RRC IDLE mode if Cell is barred verify that UE is reselecting into neighbour cell.

5.8.2 Access Categories for Different Services

5.8.2.1 Test Purpose

This case is to verify when different services are initiated then different access category is requested by the device

5.8.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

5.8.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.8.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.8.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. SS initiates paging message to UE
6. UE sends RRC Request with access category as 0(establishment cause as mt-Access) to the SS
7. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
8. UE sends RRC Setup Complete with Service Request NAS message
9. SS transmits the Access stratum Security Mode Command to the UE
10. UE responds with AS Security Mode Complete to the SS
11. SS Transmits RRC Reconfiguration to establish SRB2 and DRB with a Service accept NAS message
12. UE sends RRC Reconfiguration Complete to the SS
13. RRC connection is released by SS
14. Start the ping from UE to SS
15. UE sends RRC Request with access category as 7(establishment cause as mo-Data) to the SS
16. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
17. UE sends RRC Setup Complete to SS
18. SS transmits the AS Security Mode Command to the UE
19. UE responds with AS Security Mode Complete to the SS
20. SS Transmits RRC Reconfiguration to establish SRB2 and DRB with a Service accept NAS message
21. UE sends RRC Reconfiguration Complete to the SS
22. Ping is performed
23. RRC connection is released by SS
24. Initiate the switch off procedure from UE

25. UE sends RRC Request with access category as 3(establishment cause as mo-signaling) to the SS
26. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
27. UE sends RRC Setup Complete with Deregistration NAS message
28. SS Transmits Deregistration Accept to UE

POSTAMBLE

29. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
30. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).		PASS
5	←	RRC	Paging		
6	→	RRC	RRCRequest with establishment cause as mt-Access		PASS
7	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
8	→	NAS RRC	RRCSetupComplete with Service Request NAS message		
9	←	RRC	AS Security Mode Command		
10	→	RRC	AS Security Mode Complete		
11	←	NAS RRC	RRCReconfiguration with Service Accept NAS message		
12	→	RRC	RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
13	←	RRC	RRCRelease		
14			Start the ping from UE to SS		
15	→	RRC	RRCRequest with establishment cause as mo-Data		PASS
16	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
17	→	NAS RRC	RRCSetupComplete		
18	←	RRC	AS Security Mode Command		

19	→	RRC	AS Security Mode Complete		
20	←	NAS RRC	RRCReconfiguration		
21	→	RRC	RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
22			PING Request and Response		
23	←	RRC	RRCRelease		
24			Initiate the switch off Procedure from UE		
25	→	RRC	RRCRequest with establishment cause as mo-Signaling		PASS
26	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
27	→	RRC NAS	RRCSetupComplete with Deregistration Request		PASS
28	←	NAS	Deregistration Accept		
29	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
30			Deactivate NR Cell A		

5.8.2.6 Expected Result

For Different services, UE should use different access categories.

5.8.3 Access Barring Check in RRC

5.8.3.1 Test Purpose

This case is to verify access is barred for certain services verify that UE is not initiating access request for those barred services

5.8.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300, TS 24.501

5.8.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

5.8.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

Bandwidth = 100 MHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

uac-BarringForCommon in SIB1 = for access category 7

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

5.8.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. Start the ping from UE to SS
6. Verify that UE is not sending any RRCRequest for access attempt
7. SS initiates paging message to UE
8. UE sends RRC Request with access category as 0(establishment cause as mt-Access) to the SS
9. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
10. UE sends RRC Setup Complete with Service Request NAS message

11. SS transmits the Access stratum Security Mode Command to the UE
12. UE responds with AS Security Mode Complete to the SS
13. SS Transmits RRC Reconfiguration to establish SRB2 and DRB with a Service accept NAS message
14. UE sends RRC Reconfiguration Complete to the SS

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.8.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).		PASS
5			Start the ping from UE to SS		
6			Verify that UE is not sending RRCRequest for access attempt		PASS
7	←	RRC	Paging		
8	→	RRC	RRCRequest with establishment cause as mt-Access		PASS
9	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
10	→	NAS RRC	RRCSetupComplete with Service Request NAS message		
11	←	RRC	AS Security Mode Command		
12	→	RRC	AS Security Mode Complete		
13	←	NAS RRC	RRCReconfiguration with Service Accept NAS message		
14	→	RRC	RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

5.8.3.6 Expected Result

If access category is barred by the cell, UE should not attempt to access for particular access category

6 Mobility

6.1 Intra-system (NR) Mobility

6.1.1 Intra-system cell reselection

6.1.1.1 Cell Reselection and Random Access Procedure

6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE camps on one NR cell, based on cell selection criteria, UE correctly reselects and camp on intra-freq/inter-freq/inter-band cell, and Verify the UE will correctly choose PRACH PREAMBLE.

6.1.1.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.304 subclause 5.2.4
3GPP TS 38.211 subclause 6.3.3
3GPP TS 24.501 subclause 5.5

6.1.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.1.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are intra-freq cells
Cell A and Cell C are inter-freq cells.
Cell A and Cell D are inter-band cells.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f4
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz
PRACH Configuration Index = 0(Preamble format 0)

NR Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f4
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
PRACH Configuration Index = 21(Preamble format 1)

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f3
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
PRACH Configuration Index = 61(Preamble format A1)

NR Cell D
Cell Id=4 TAC = 4
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
PRACH Configuration Index = 189(Preamble format C2)

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
NR Cell B is not active.
NR Cell C is not active.
NR Cell D is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.1.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	Not Active	Not Active	

T1	-91	-85	Not Active	Not Active	
T2	Not Active	-91	-85	Not Active	
T3	Not Active	Not Active	-91	-85	
T4	-85	Not Active	Not Active	-91	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.
5. The RRC connection is released by the SS.

MAIN BODY

6. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
7. The UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell B.
8. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode.
9. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
10. The UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell C.
11. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode.
12. The SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
13. UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell D.
14. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode.
15. The SS changes the cell power according to T4 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.
16. UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

17. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
18. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
19. Deactivate NR Cell A, NR Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B, NR Cell C, NR Cell D		
2			Configure the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18		PASS
5	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		

6			The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.		
7	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell B		PASS
8	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode		
9			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.		
10	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell C.		PASS
11	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode.		
12			The SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.		
13	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell D.		PASS
14	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Idle Mode.		
15			The SS changes the cell power according to T4 in table 6.1.1.1.5-1.		
16	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on Cell A.		PASS
17	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
18	←	RRC	The SS initiates a RRC release procedure..		
19			Deactivate NR Cell A, NR Cell B, NR Cell C, NR Cell D		

6.1.1.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE correctly reselect and camp on a serving cell with different preamble format.

6.1.2 Intra-system handover

6.1.2.1 Intra-freq HO with IP data transfer

6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose

Execute handovers between two NR Intra-frequency neighbour cells with IP data transfer.

1), Perform non-contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

2), Perform Contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

Verify the UE is able to maintain the service.

6.1.2.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5 and 5.5

6.1.2.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.1.2.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are intra-freq NR cells.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
NR Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off .

6.1.2.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-91	-85	
T2	-85	-91	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.The SS configures the transmission of the Master

Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.

2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A3 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.1.5-1.
7. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A3) to the SS.
8. The SS initiates a handover to Cell B by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message contains CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger non-contention based random access to the target cell. A3 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. Cell B becomes the serving cell and Cell A becomes the new neighbor cell.
9. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CFRA procedure on target Cell B.
10. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.
11. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.1.5-1.
12. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A3) to the SS.
13. The SS initiates a handover to Cell A by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message does not contain CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger contention based random access to the target cell. Cell A becomes the serving cell and Cell B becomes the new neighbor cell.
14. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CBRA procedure on target Cell A.
15. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

16. SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and NR Cell B		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A3		PASS

			measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.1.5-1.		
7	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A3) to the SS.		PASS
8	←	RRC	SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
9	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CFRA procedure on target Cell B.		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.		PASS
11			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.1.5-1.		
12	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A3) to the SS.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
14	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CBRA procedure on target Cell A.		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.		

6.1.2.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with non-contention based random access procedure successfully.

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with contention based random access procedure successfully.

6.1.2.2 Inter-freq HO with IP data transfer

6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose

Execute handovers between NR Inter-frequency neighbour cells with IP data transfer.

1) Perform non-contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

2) Perform Contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

Verify that the UE supports handover between cells with different bandwidth and is able to maintain the service.

6.1.2.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5 and 5.5

6.1.2.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.1.2.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are inter-freq NR cells

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f2
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f3
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
NR Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off.

6.1.2.2.5 Test procedure

Table 6.1.2.2.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	Unit	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	-85	Not Active	Not Active	
T1			-97	-85	Not Active	
T2			-85	-97	Not Active	
T3			-97	-97	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A. The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. Activate NR Cell B. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.
7. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
8. The SS initiates a handover to Cell B by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message contains CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger non-contention based random access to the target cell. Cell B becomes the serving cell and Cell A becomes the new neighbor cell. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
9. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CFRA procedure on target Cell B.
10. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.
11. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.
12. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
13. The SS initiates a handover to Cell A by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message does not contain CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger contention based random access to the target cell. Cell A becomes the serving cell and Cell B becomes the new neighbor cell.
14. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CBRA procedure on target Cell A.
15. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.
16. Activate NR Cell C. The SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.

17. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell C and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
18. The SS initiates a handover to Cell C by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. Cell C becomes the serving cell and Cell A becomes the new neighbor cell. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
19. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CFRA procedure on target Cell C.
20. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

21. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
22. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
23. Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 6.1.2.2.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and NR Cell B		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		PASS
5			Data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.		
7	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		PASS
8	←	RRC	SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
9	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CFRA procedure on target Cell B.		PASS
10			Data transmission is continued on Cell B.		PASS
11			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.		
12	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		PASS

13	←	RRC	SS SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
14	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CBRA procedure on target Cell A.		PASS
15			Data transmission is continued on Cell A.		PASS
16			Activate NR Cell C. The SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.2.2.5-1.		
17			The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell C and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		
18	←		RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION .		
19	→	RRC	RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CFRA procedure on target Cell C.		
20			Data transmission is continued on Cell C		PASS
21	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
22	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
23			Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.		

6.1.2.2.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with non-contention based random access procedure successfully.

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with contention based random access procedure successfully.

6.1.2.3 Inter-Freq. HO Failure, RRC Connection Reestablish to a Prepared Inter-Freq cell

6.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose

DRB Setup with a Real Service Ongoing, Two Inter-frequency cells are prepared for handover. Handover to the target cell is failed. A successful RRC reestablish to a prepared Inter-frequency cell is performed. The test scenario is performed several times. Verify the UE is able to maintain the service.

6.1.2.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5, 5.3.7 and 5.5

6.1.2.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.1.2.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A , Cell B and Cell C are NR inter-freq cells.

NR Cell A

Cell Id=1 TAC = 1

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz(adjust according to Table 5.1.1.5-1)

NR Cell B

Cell Id=2 TAC = 1

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f2

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz(adjust according to Table 5.1.1.5-1)

NR Cell C

Cell Id=3 TAC = 1

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz(adjust according to Table 5.1.1.5-1)

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active.

NR Cell B is not active.

NR Cell C is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.1.2.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Cell A	Cell B	Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	Not Active	
T2	-97	Not Active	-85	

T3	Not Active	-85	-97	
T4	-85	Not Active	-97	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-freq measurement (Event A4).
7. The UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.
8. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.
9. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
10. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.
11. The SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-freq handover from Cell A to Cell B.
12. The UE fails to perform the Handover as Cell B is not available.
13. The UE performs RRC Connection Reestablishment procedure on Cell C.
14. Verify the data transmission is continued after the connection reestablishment on Cell C.
15. The SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-freq measurement (Event A4).
16. The UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.
17. The SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.
18. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
19. The SS changes the cell power according to T4 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.
20. The SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-freq handover from Cell C to Cell B.
21. The UE fails to perform the Handover as Cell B is not available.
22. The UE performs RRC Connection Reestablishment procedure on Cell A.
23. Verify the data transmission is continued after the connection reestablishment on Cell A.
24. Repeat steps 6 to 23 four times.

POSTAMBLE

25. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
26. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
27. Deactivate NR Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C		
2			The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-freq measurement (Event A4).		
7	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.		PASS
8			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1		
9	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		PASS
10			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.		
11	←	RRC	SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-freq handover from Cell A to Cell B.		
12			UE fails to perform the Handover as Cell B is not available.		
13	→ ←	RRC	UE performs RRC Connection Reestablishment procedure on Cell C.		PASS
14			Verify the data transmission is continued after the connection reestablishment on Cell C.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-freq measurement (Event A4		
16	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
17			SS changes the cell power according to T3 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.		
18	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS		PASS
19			SS changes the cell power according to T4 in table 6.1.2.3.5-1.		

20	←	RRC	SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-freq handover from Cell C to Cell B.		
21			UE fails to perform the Handover as Cell B is not available.		
22	→ ←	RRC	UE performs RRC Connection Reestablishment procedure on Cell A.		PASS
23			Verify the data transmission is continued after the connection reestablishment on Cell A.		PASS
24			Repeat steps 6 to 23 four times.		
25	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
26	←	RRC	The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
27			Deactivate NR Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.1.2.3.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can reestablish connection to an Inter-freq Cell after the inter-freq handover failure successfully.

Verify the UE can maintain the data transmission after the connection reestablishment. successfully.

6.1.2.4 Inter-band HO with IP data transfer

6.1.2.4.1 Test Purpose

Execute handovers between two NR Inter-band neighbour cells with IP data transfer.

1), Perform non-contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

2), Perform Contention based random access procedure and lossless handover.

Verify the UE is able to maintain the service.

6.1.2.4.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5 and 5.5

6.1.2.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.1.2.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A and Cell B are inter-band NR cells

NR Cell A

Cell Id=1 TAC = 1

MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
NR Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off.

6.1.2.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	
T2	-85	-97	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.4.5-1.
7. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports

(Event A4) to the SS.

8. The SS initiates a handover to Cell B by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message contains CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger non-contention based random access to the target cell. Cell B becomes the serving cell and Cell A becomes the new neighbor cell. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.
9. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CFRA procedure on target Cell B.
10. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.
11. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.4.5-1.
12. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.
13. The SS initiates a handover to Cell A by sending a RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message. The RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message does not contain CFRA in RACH-ConfigDedicated in order to trigger contention based random access to the target cell. Cell A becomes the serving cell and Cell B becomes the new neighbor cell.
14. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and proceeding CBRA procedure on target Cell A.
15. Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and NR Cell B		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.1.2.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18. A4 measurement is configured in RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.1.2.4.5-1.		
7	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		PASS

8	←	RRC	SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
9	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CFRA procedure on target Cell B.		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.		PASS
11			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.1.2.4.5-1.		
12	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to the SS.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a handover by sending RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION message.		
14	→	RRC	UE sends the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and success CBRA procedure on target Cell A.		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate NR Cell A and NR Cell B.		

6.1.2.4.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with non-contention based random access procedure successfully.

Verify the UE can perform the handover procedure with contention based random access procedure successfully.

6.2 Inter-RAT Mobility

6.2.1 Inter-RAT cell reselection

6.2.1.1 Cell reselection, from NR cell to E-UTRAN cell

6.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose

UE could reselect from NR cell to E-UTRAN Cell and perform TAU.

6.2.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR cell, Cell B is an E-UTRAN cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B. The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The RRC connection is released by the SS.
7. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.1.5-1.
8. The UE performs TAU and EPS bearer activation in E-UTRAN Cell B.
9. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a DETACH procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
7			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.1.5-1		
8	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs TAU and EPS bearer activation on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a DETACH procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.		

6.2.1.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could reselect from NR cell to E-UTRAN Cell.

6.2.1.2 Cell reselection, from E-UTRAN cell to NR cell

6.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose

UE could reselect from E-UTRAN Cell to NR cell and perform registration procedure for mobolity.

6.2.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, Cell C is a NR cell.
Cell B and Cell C are neighbor cells of Cell A

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -85 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.

E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.

NR Cell C is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.2.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-91	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.
6. The RRC connection is released by the SS.
7. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.2.5-1.
8. UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.
9. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
7			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.2.5-1		
8	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.2.1.2.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could reselect from E-UTRAN cell to NR Cell.

6.2.1.3 Cell reselection，from NR cell to E-UTRAN cell with NSA cell exists

6.2.1.3.1. Test Purpose

UE could reselect from NR cell to E-UTRAN Cell perform TAU.

6.2.1.3.2. Reference specification

TS 38.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.3.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.3.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B are TD-LTE cells, Cell C and Cell D are NR cells.
Cell A and Cell B and Cell D are neighbor cells of Cell C

E-UTRAN Cell A

Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f2
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell D
Cell Id=4 TAC = 4
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
NR Cell C is not active.
NR Cell D is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.2.1.3.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D
T0	"Not Active"	"Not Active"	-85	"Not Active"
T1	-85	-91	-97	-91

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. SS configures the E-UTRAN Cell B(NSA P-Cell) is barred.
6. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.3.5-1.
7. UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

1. The UE is powered OFF.
9. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.3.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18)		PASS
5			SS configures the E-UTRAN Cell B(NSA P-Cell) is barred		
6			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in		

			table 6.2.1.3.5-1.		
7	→ ←	NAS	UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
8			The UE is powered OFF		
9			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D		

6.2.1.3.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the E-UTRAN Cell A and camps on the Cell A..
Step 7 UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A.

6.2.1.4. Cell reselection，from E-UTRAN cell to NR cell with NSA cell exists

6.2.1.4.1. Test Purpose

UE could reselect from E-UTRAN cell to NR Cell and perform registration procedure for mobolity.

6.2.1.4.2. Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.4.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.4.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B are TD-LTE cells, Cell C and Cell D are NR cells.
Cell B and Cell C and Cell D are neighbor cells of Cell A
NR Cell C is higher priority than E-UTRAN Cell B.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 39
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -85 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 39

EARFCN= f2
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell D
Cell Id=4 TAC = 4
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
NR Cell C is not active.
NR Cell D is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.1.4.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D
T0	-85	“Not Active”	“Not Active”	“Not Active”
T1	-97	-91	-85	-91

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).

MAIN BODY

5. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.4.5-1.
6. UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

7. The UE is powered OFF.
8. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.4.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.4.5-1.		
6	→ ←	NAS	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C.		PASS
7			The UE is powered OFF		
8			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D		

6.2.1.4.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the E-UTRAN Cell A and camps on the Cell A.

Step 6 UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C

6.2.1.5. Cell reselection，from NR cell to NSA P-Cell

6.2.1.5.1. Test Purpose

UE could reselect from NR Cell to NSA P-Cell and performs TAU then setup NSA PS-Cell

6.2.1.5.2. Reference specification

TS 38.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.5.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.5.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B are TD-LTE cells, Cell C and Cell D are NR cells.
Cell A and Cell B and Cell D are neighbor cells of Cell C

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f2
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell D
Cell Id=4 TAC = 4
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1z
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
NR Cell C is not active.
NR Cell D is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.1.5.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D
T0	“Not Active”	“Not Active”	-85	“Not Active”
T1	-91	-85	-97	-91

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.5.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell C (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY
5. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.5.5-1.
6. UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell B.
7. The SS transmits an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add NR PS-Cell.
8. UE transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

POSTAMBLE

9. The UE is powered OFF.
10. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.4.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.4.5-1.		
6	→ ←	NAS	UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
7	←	RRC	The SS transmits an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add NR PS-Cell D.		PASS
8	→	RRC	UE transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			The UE is powered OFF		
10			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D		

6.2.1.5.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the E-UTRAN Cell A and camps on the Cell A.

Step 6 UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell B.

Step7 The SS transmits an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add NR PS-Cell D.

Step8 UE transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

6.2.1.6. Cell reselection，from NSA P-Cell to NR cell

6.2.1.6.1. Test Purpose

UE could reselect from NSA P-Cell to NR Cell and perform registration procedure for mobolity.

6.2.1.6.2. Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

6.2.1.6.3. Applicability

This test applies to type 1 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.1.6.4. Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B are TD-LTE cells, Cell C and Cell D are NR cells.
Cell A and Cell C and Cell D are neighbor cells of Cell B
NR Cell C is higher priority than E-UTRAN Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f2
Bandwidth = 20 MHz
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -85 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=3 TAC = 3
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell D
Cell Id=4 TAC = 4
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -91 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
NR Cell C is not active.
NR Cell D is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.1.6.5. Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D
T0	"Not Active"	-85	"Not Active"	-91
T1	-91	-97	-85	-97

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.6.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell B (see 36.508, 4.5.2).

MAIN BODY
5. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.6.5-1.
6. UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE
7. The UE is powered OFF.
8. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.1.4.5-1		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell B (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.1.4.5-1.		
6	→ ←	NAS	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C.		PASS
7			The UE is powered OFF		
8			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D		

6.2.1.6.6. Expected Result

Step 4 UE selects the E-UTRAN Cell A and camps on the Cell A
Step 6 UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell C.

6.2.2 Inter-RAT Handover

6.2.2.1 Inter-RAT Handover from NR to E-UTRAN cell

6.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a real PS service (e.g. streaming). The UE executes handovers from NR cell to E-UTRAN cell multi-times. Verify the UE is able to maintain the service.

6.2.2.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.4 and 5.5
3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.4 and 5.5

6.2.2.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.2.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR cell, Cell B is an E-UTRAN cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.2.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	
T2	-85	-91	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.2.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.

5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-RAT measurement (Event B2).
7. The UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.
8. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.2.1.5-1.
9. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event B2) to the SS.
10. The SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-RAT handover from NR Cell A to E-UTRAN Cell B.
11. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on target E-UTRAN Cell B.
12. Verify the data transmission is continued on E-UTRAN Cell B.
13. The SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-RAT measurement (Event B2).
14. The UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.
15. The SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.2.2.1.5-1.
16. The UE performs measurements on the neighbor NR Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event B2) to the SS.
17. The SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-RAT handover from E-UTRAN Cell B to NR Cell A.
18. The UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on target Cell A.
19. Verify the data transmission is continued on NR Cell A.
20. Repeat steps 6 to 19 four times.

POSTAMBLE

21. The SS initiates a de-registration procedure.
22. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
23. Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.2.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-RAT measurement (Event B2).		

7	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.		PASS
8			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.2.1.5-1.		
9	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event B2) to the SS.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-RAT handover from NR Cell A to E-UTRAN Cell B.		
11	→	RRC	UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on target E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
12			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell B.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to setup inter-RAT measurement (Event B2).		
14	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message.		PASS
15			SS changes the cell power according to T2 in table 6.2.2.1.5-1.		
16	→	RRC	UE performs measurements on the neighbor NR Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event B2) to the SS.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS sends an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message to order the UE to perform inter-RAT handover from E-UTRAN Cell B to NR Cell A.		
18	→	RRC	UE completes the HO procedure by sending the RRC CONNECTION RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on target Cell A.		PASS
19			Verify the data transmission is continued on Cell A.		PASS
20			Repeat steps 6 to 19 four times.		
21	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
22	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
23			Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.		

6.2.2.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE can perform the inter-RAT handover procedure successfully.

6.2.3 Inter-RAT Redirection Service

6.2.3.1 Data Session continuity, Inter-RAT Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN

6.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose

While the UE is in an active PS data session on a NR cell, it is capable of successfully re-establishing its active data session when it receives an RRC Release and a redirect to a specific E-UTRAN cell .

6.2.3.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.8

6.2.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR cell, Cell B is an E-UTRAN cell.

NR Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -85 dBm/30kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -125 dBm/15kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active.
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active.

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.2.3.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.The SS configures the transmission of the Master Information Block and starts the System Information Block broadcasting on all cells.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.3.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on Cell A.
6. The SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.3.1.5-1.
7. The SS releases the RRC connection on NR Cell A, RRCConnectionRelease message should include redirectedCarrierInfo IE with ARFCN of E-UTRAN Cell B.
8. The UE performs Routing Area Update procedure and then PDP context establishment in E-UTRAN Cell B.
9. Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a DETACH procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	SS Activates NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.3.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed		PASS

			successfully on Cell A.		
6			SS changes the cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.3.1.5-1.		
7	←	RRC	SS releases the RRC connection on NR Cell A, RRCConnectionRelease message should include redirectedCarrierInfo IE with ARFCN of E-UTRAN Cell B.		
8	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs Routing Area Update procedure and then PDP context establishment in E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a DETACH procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A and E-UTRAN Cell B.		

6.2.3.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could redirect from NSA P-Cell to E-UTRAN Cell.

6.2.3.2 Data Session continuity, Inter-RAT Redirection from E-UTRAN to NR

6.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose

While the UE is in an active PS data session on a E-UTRAN cell, it is capable of successfully re-establishing its active data session when it receives an RRC Release and a redirect to a specific NR cell .

6.2.3.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.3.8

6.2.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.2.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is an E-UTRAN cell, Cell B is a NR cell.
Cell B is the neighbor cell of Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=1 TAC = 1
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE = -85 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=2 TAC = 2
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active.
NR Cell B is not active.
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE
UE is powered off

6.2.3.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	
T1	-97	-85	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.3.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.
6. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.3.2.5-1.
7. The SS releases the RRC connection on E-UTRAN Cell A, RRCConnectionRelease message should include redirectedCarrierInfo IE with CarrierInfoNR of NR Cell B.
8. The UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell B according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.

9. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.2.3.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.		PASS
6			SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.2.3.2.5-1.		
7	←	RRC	SS releases the RRC connection on E-UTRAN Cell A, RRCConnectionRelease message should include redirectedCarrierInfo IE with CarrierInfoNR of NR Cell B.		
8	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure for mobility on NR Cell B according to subclause 5.4.1 step3-18.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a de-registration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

6.2.3.2.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could redirect from E-UTRAN Cell to NSA P-Cell.

6.3 NSA

6.3.1 Cell Reselection, from NSA P-Cell to E-UTRAN cell

6.3.1.1 Test Purpose

UE could reselect from NSA P-Cell to E-UTRAN Cell. UE works in 4G mode.

6.3.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

6.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA, Cell B is a Neighbor Cell of Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active

NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.3.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	-90	
T1	-90	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

20. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
21. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.1.5-1.
22. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

23. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
24. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
25. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
26. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
27. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
28. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
29. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.
30. The RRC connection is released by the SS.
31. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.1.5-1.
32. The UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.
33. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

34. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
35. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
36. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 6.3.1.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence	Verdict

	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
11	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
12			SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.1.5-1.		
13	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.		PASS
14			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.1.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could reselect from NSA P-Cell to E-UTRAN Cell.

6.3.2 Cell Reselection, from E-UTRAN cell to NSA P-Cell

6.3.2.1 Test Purpose

UE could reselect from E-UTRAN Cell to NSA P-Cell. Initial UL data trasfer, UE report NSA capability then SCG PS-Cell establishment

6.3.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

6.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell B supports NSA, it is a Neighbor Cell of Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00

EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -125 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 02
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

E-UTRAN Cell B is not active

NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

6.3.2.5 Test procedure

Table 6.3.2.55.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Cell A	Cell B	Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	Not Active	
T1	-91	-85	-94	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.
8. The RRC connection is released by the SS.
9. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.2.5-1.
10. The UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.
11. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
12. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
13. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
14. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.		PASS
8	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
9			SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.2.5-1.		
10	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.		PASS
11	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
12	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
13	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
14			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS

16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.2.6 Expected Result

Verify the UE could reselect from E-UTRAN Cell to NSA P-Cell.

6.3.3 P-Cell Handover with SCG change, Data continuity

6.3.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a real PS service (e.g. streaming).The UE perform P-Cell-P-Cell handover with SCG change.

6.3.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.3.5
3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5

6.3.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC and Cell D are NR Cells.
Cell A and Cell B supports NSA.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
Frequency Configuration = f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
Frequency Configuration = f2
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell D
Cell Id=04 TAC = 02
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f2
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active
NR Cell D is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

6.3.3.5 Test procedure

Table 6.3.3.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	NR Cell D	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	-94	Not Active	
T1	-91	-85	-100	-94	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.

7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.
11. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.3.5-1.
12. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B and NR RRCReconfiguration message to perform SCG change with reconfigurationWithSync on Cell D.
13. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
14. The UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.
15. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell D.

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.

Table 6.3.3.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		

8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
11			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.3.5-1.		
12	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B and NR RRCReconfiguration message to perform SCG change with reconfigurationWithSync on Cell D		
13	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
14	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell D.		
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, E-UTRAN Cell B, NR Cell C and NR Cell D.		

6.3.3.6 Expected Result

Verify the data transmission is continued after handover.

6.3.4 P-Cell Handover with SCG unchange, Data continuity

6.3.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a real PS service (e.g. streaming).The UE perform P-Cell-P-Cell handover with SCG remains the same.

6.3.4.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.3.5

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5

6.3.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell A and Cell B supports NSA.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE

UE is powered off

6.3.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	-94	
T1	-91	-85	-94	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.
11. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.4.5-1.
12. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B and SCG remains the same.
13. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
14. Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
11			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.4.5-1.		
12	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B and SCG remains the same.		
13	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.		
14			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.4.6 Expected Result

Verify the data transmission is continued after handover.

6.3.5 Data Session continuity, from NSA cell to E-UTRAN cell

6.3.5.1 Test Purpose

While the UE is in an active PS data session on a NSA PS-Cell, UE can keep data transmission continuity after releasing of NSA PS-Cell and handover from NSA P-Cell to E-UTRAN cell.

6.3.5.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.3.5
3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5

6.3.5.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.5.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are inter-band E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA, Cell B is a 4G only Neighbor Cell of Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -125 dBm/15kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

Band configuration:

- Cell A is Band 3. Cell B is Band 39. Cell C is n41

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

6.3.5.5 Test procedure

Table 6.3.5.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	-94	
T1	-91	-85	-94	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.5.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
10. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.
11. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.5.5-1.

12. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B, and containing nr-Config for EN-DC release, and containing RadioBearerConfig to release Split DRB.
13. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
14. Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 6.3.5.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.5.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
10			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
11			The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.5.5-1.		

12	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B, and containing nr-Config for EN-DC release, and containing RadioBearerConfig to release Split DRB.		
13	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.		
14			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on E-UTRAN Cell B.		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.5.6 Expected Result

Verify the data transmission is continued after handover.

6.3.6 Data Session continuity, from E-UTRAN cell to NSA cell

6.3.6.1 Test Purpose

While the UE is in an active PS data session on a E-UTRAN Cell, UE can keep data transmission continuity on NSA PS-Cell after handover from E-UTRAN cell to NSA P-Cell and addition of NSA PS-Cell.

6.3.6.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331 subclause 5.3.5
3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5

6.3.6.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

6.3.6.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA and Cell B are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell B supports NSA, it is a Neighbor Cell of Cell A.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 0

Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 8
Reference Signal EPRE= -125 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 02
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
E-UTRAN Cell B is not active
NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

6.3.6.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	Not Active	Not Active	
T1	-91	-85	-94	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.6.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.
8. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.6.5-1.
9. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B.
10. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
11. The UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.
12. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.
13. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
14. The UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.
15. Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3.6.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on E-UTRAN Cell A.		PASS
8			SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.6.5-1		

9	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing mobilityControlInfo to handover to E-UTRA Cell B..		
10	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
11	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs TRACKING AREA UPDATE on Cell B.		PASS
12	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB. RRCConnectionReconfiguration message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.		
13	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
14	→	NAS RRC	UE sends an ULInformationTransfer message containing the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message..		PASS
15			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
16	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
17	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
18			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A,E-UTRAN Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.6.6 Expected Result

Verify the data transmission is continued after handover.

6.3.7 SCG change with P-Cell remain the same, Data continuity

6.3.7.1 Test Purpose

Test to verify the support of SCG change when data transmission keep continuous.

6.3.7.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331 subclause 5.3.5

6.3.7.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

6.3.7.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
CellA is E-UTRAN Cells, Cell B and Cell C are NR intra-frequency cells.
Cell A and Cell B supports NSA.

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
Frequency Configuration = f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 02
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
Frequency Configuration = f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B and Cell C are not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

6.3.7.5 Test procedure

Table 6.3.7.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	/	-90	Not Active	
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	-85	/	/	

T1	SS/PBCH, SSS EPRE	dBm/SCS	/	-100	-90	
	Reference Signal EPRE	dBm/15kHz	-85	/	/	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 5.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.
10. Active NR Cell C. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.7.5-1.
11. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to perform SCG change with reconfigurationWithSync on NR Cell C.
12. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
13. Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 6.3.3.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 6.3. 7.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		

6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10			Active NR Cell C. The SS changes cell power according to T1 in table 6.3.7.5-1.		
11	←	RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to perform SCG change with reconfigurationWithSync on Cell D		
12	→	RRC	UE sends RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete.		PASS
13			Verify the data transmission is continued successfully on NR Cell D.		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B and NR Cell C.		

6.3.7.6 Expected Result

Verify the data transmission is continued after SCG change.

7 Service

7.1 Voice

7.1.1 Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN， MO call，SA mode.

7.1.1.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will make a VoNR MO call,.then redirection from NR to E-UTRAN.

7.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.508,TS 34.229-1

7.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

This test applies to the device that supports VoNR&VoLTE

7.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell.

Cell B is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports SA and VoNR&VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC-MNC = 460-00

E-UTRA Band = 41

EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0

Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT

IMS VoNR Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

7.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-97	-85
T1	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-97

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. UE inititaes the PDU Session Establishment procedure for the IMS is completed in Cell B.
6. IMS Registration is successful in Cell B
7. The UE performs the IMS MO call procedure on Cell B.
8. The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 7.1.1.5-1.
9. The SS send RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN cell information.
10. UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A.
11. SS initiated PDN connection modification to setup dedicated bearer for voice.
12. IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

13. The UE is powered OFF
14. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 7.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5	←	NAS RRC	UE inititaes the PDU Session Establishment procedure for the IMS is completed in Cell B		
6	→ ←		IMS Registration is successful in Cell B		
7	→ ←		The UE performs the IMS MO call procedure on Cell B.		PASS
8	→		The SS configures the initial power according		

	←		to T1 in Table 7.1.1.5-1.		
9	←		The SS send RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN cell information		PASS
10	→ ←		UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
11	→ ←		SS initiated PDN connection modification to setup dedicated bearer for voice.		
12	→ ←		IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.		PASS
13		UE	Switch OFF UE	AT Command	
14			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

7.1.1.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell B and camp on the NR Cell B.
Step 7, UE performs the IMS MO call procedure on Cell B
Step 9, SS RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN CellA information
Step 10, UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A
Step 12, IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.

7.1.2 Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN， MT call， SA mode.

7.1.2.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will make a VoNR MT call,.then redirection from NR to E-UTRAN..

7.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.508,TS 34.229-1

7.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.
This test applies to the device that supports VoNR&VoLTE

7.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell.
Cell B is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA and VoNR&VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.
IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT
IMS VoNR Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

7.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-97	-85
T1	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-97

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. UE inititaes the PDU Session Establishment procedure for the IMS is completed in Cell B.
6. IMS Registration is successful in Cell B

7. The UE performs the IMS MT call procedure on Cell B.
8. The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 7.1.2.5-1.
9. The SS send RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN cell information.
10. UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A.
11. SS initiated PDN connection modification to setup dedicated bearer for voice.
12. IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.

POSTAMBLE

13. The UE is powered OFF
14. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 7.1.2.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell B (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5	←	NAS RRC	UE inititaes the PDU Session Establishment procedure for the IMS is completed in Cell B		
6	→ ←		IMS Registration is successful in Cell B		
7	→ ←		The UE performs the IMS MT call procedure on Cell B.		PASS
8	→ ←		The SS configures the initial power according to T1 in Table 7.1.2.5-1.		
9	←		The SS send RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN cell information		PASS
10	→ ←		UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
11	→ ←		SS initiated PDN connection modification to setup dedicated bearer for voice.		
12	→ ←		IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.		PASS
13		UE	Switch OFF UE	AT Command	
14			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

7.1.2.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select NR Cell B and camp on the NR Cell B.

Step 7, UE performs the IMS MT call procedure on Cell B

Step 9, SS RRCRelease message with E-UTRAN CellA information

Step 10, UE performs the TAU procedure for mobility on E-UTRAN Cell A

Step 12, IMS Voice session establishment continued on Cell A.

7.1.3 VoLTE MO Call with E-UTRAN Cell, UE works in NSA mode.

7.1.3.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will make a VoLTE MO call with E-UTRAN cell..

7.1.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 34.229-1

7.1.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

This test applies to the device that supports VoLTE

7.1.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell.

Cell B is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports NSA and VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC-MNC = 460-00

E-UTRA Band = 41

EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0

Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

7.1.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-90

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.
6. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
7. UE inititaes the PDN connectivity procedure for the IMS PDN and Default EPS procedure for IMS PDN is completed in Cell A.
8. IMS Registration is successful in Cell A
9. The UE performs the IMS MO call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.6.3-1.

POSTAMBLE

10. The UE is powered OFF
11. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 7.1.3.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.		
6	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
7	→ ←		UE initiates the PDN Connectivity Procedure for IMS PDN		
8	→ ←		IMS Registration Procedure is successful in Cell A		
9	→ ←		The UE performs the IMS MO call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.6.3-1.		PASS
10		UE	Switch OFF UE	AT Command	
11			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

7.1.3.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select E-UTRAN Cell A and camp on the E-UTRAN Cell A.

Step 6,UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

Step 9, The UE performs the IMS MO call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.6.3-1.

7.1.4 VoLTE MT Call with E-UTRAN Cell, UE works in NSA mode

7.1.4.1 Test Purpose

Verify that the UE will make a VoLTE MT call with E-UTRAN cell.

7.1.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 34.229-1

7.1.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to type 1 and 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

This test applies to the device that supports VoLTE

7.1.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA and VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
E-UTRA Band = 41
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex TDD = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.
IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

7.1.4.5 Test procedure

Table 7.1.4.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	Parameter	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B
T0	SS/PBCH SSS EPRE	-85	-90

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.4.5-1.

3. The UE is powered ON

MAIN BODY

4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.
6. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
7. UE inititaes the PDN connectivity procedure for the IMS PDN and Default EPS procedure for IMS PDN is completed in Cell A.
8. IMS Registration is successful in Cell A
9. The UE performs the IMS MT call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.7.3-1.

POSTAMBLE

10. The UE is powered OFF
11. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 7.1.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell.		
6	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
7	→ ←		UE initiates the PDN Connectivity Procedure for IMS PDN		
8	→ ←		IMS Registration Procedure is successful in Cell A		
9	→ ←		The UE performs the IMS MT call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.7.3-1.		PASS
10		UE	Switch OFF UE	AT Command	
11			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

7.1.4.6 Expected Result

Step 4, UE could select E-UTRAN Cell A and camp on the E-UTRAN Cell A.

Step 6, UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

Step 9, The UE performs the IMS MT call procedure defined in TS 36.508 table 4.5A.7.3-1.

7.2 Date Transmission

8 Roaming

9 Power Consumption

9.1 Idle Mode

9.1.1 Idle Mode, Power Consumption, Cell Centre, SA

9.1.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RRC_Idle State after Registering in NR cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A
6. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Registered, Idle Mode

MAIN BODY

7. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes

POSTAMBLE

8. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
9. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
10. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	

4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
7			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		
8	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
9	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
10			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.1.1.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.1.2 Idle Mode, Power Consumption, Cell Edge, SA

9.1.2.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RRC_Idle State after Registering in NR cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-110	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A
6. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Registered, Idle Mode

MAIN BODY

7. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes

POSTAMBLE

8. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
9. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
10. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	

4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
7			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		
8	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
9	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
10			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.1.2.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.1.3 Idle Mode, Power Consumption, Cell Centre, NSA

9.1.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RRC_Idle State after connected to NSA Mode, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

9.1.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.1.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.1.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B
10. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Registered, Idle Mode

MAIN BODY

11. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
11			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.1.3.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.1.4 Idle Mode, Power Consumption, Cell Edge, NSA

9.1.4.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RRC_Idle State after connected to NSA Mode, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.304, clause 5.2.4

9.1.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.1.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.1.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-100	-110	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B
10. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Registered, Idle Mode

MAIN BODY

11. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	

4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
10	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS.		
11			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.1.4.6 9.1.4.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.1.5 Idle mode with intra Frequency Measurement, Power Consumption

9.1.5.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters idle mode and cell reselection conditions met for Intra Frequency cell check that UE reslect into neighbour cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.5.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.1.5.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.1.5.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A and B are intra frequency NR Cell.

Cell A and B supports only SA

NR Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

Bandwidth = 100 MHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

Bandwidth = 100 MHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A and NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.1.5.5 Test procedure

Table 9.1.5.55.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-90	-95	
T1	-106	-90	For Blind Handover

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.5.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A and release the RRC connection (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 20).

MAIN BODY

5. Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of idle mode
6. The SS changes the power level according to T1 in Table 9.1.5.5-2
7. Initiate the paging procedure to check whether UE reselected into cell B or not
8. Get the value of power consumption tester between step 8 and 9

POSTAMBLE

9. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
10. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
11. Deactivate NR Cell A and Cell B

Table 9.1.5.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.5.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 20).		PASS
5			Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of Handover procedure		
6			The SS changes the power level according to T1 in Table 9.1.5.5-2		
7	→ ←	RRC	Initiate the paging procedure to check whether UE reselected into cell B or not		PASS
8			Get the power concumption tester values at the time of Handover between step 8 and 9		

9	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
11			Deactivate NR Cell A and B.		

9.1.5.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.1.6 Idle mode with inter Frequency Measurement, Power Consumption

9.1.6.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters idle mode and cell reselection conditions met for Inter Frequency cell check that UE reslect into neighbour cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.1.6.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.1.6.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.1.6.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and B are inter frequency NR Cells.
Cell A and B supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n79
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A and NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.1.6.5 Test procedure

Table 9.1.6.55.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-90	-95	
T1	-106	-90	For Blind Handover

PREAMBLE
1. Activate NR Cell A and Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.6.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A and release the RRC connection (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 20).

MAIN BODY
5. Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of idle mode
6. The SS changes the power level according to T1 in Table 9.1.6.5-2
7. Initiate the paging procedure to check whether UE reselected into cell B or not
8. Get the value of power consumption tester between step 8 and 9

POSTAMBLE
9. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
10. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
11. Deactivate NR Cell A and Cell B

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.1.6.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 20).		PASS
5			Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of Handover procedure		
6			The SS changes the power level according to T1 in Table 9.1.6.5-2		
7	→ ←	RRC	Initiate the paging procedure to check whether UE reselected into cell B or not		PASS
8			Get the power concumption tester values at the time of Handover between step 8 and 9		
9	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
10	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
11			Deactivate NR Cell A and B.		

9.1.6.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.2 RRC Connection mode

9.2.1 Connected Mode, Power Consumption

9.2.1.1 Connected Mode, Power Consumption, SA

9.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE is in RRC Connected State after Registering in NR cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.2.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.2.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.2.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.2.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

MAIN BODY
6. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage for another 3 minutes

POSTAMBLE

7. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
8. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
9. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage for another 3 minutes		
7	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
8	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
9			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.2.1.1.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.2.1.2 Connected Mode with DRX, Power Consumption, SA

9.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose

When UE is in RRC Connected State after Registering in NR cell, measure the power consumption with DRX on.

9.2.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.2.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.2.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.2.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 9.2.1.2.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. Keep the NR RRC connection without DRX configured. Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes.
6. Stop power consumption measurement.
7. SS transmits RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure specific DRX parameters. Refer to Table 9.2.1.2.5-3 for DRX parameters
8. UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete
9. Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes

10. Stop power consumption measurement.

POSTAMBLE

11. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
12. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
13. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 9.2.1.2.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes	Without DRX	PASS
6			Stop power consumption measurement.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS transmits RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure specific DRX parameters.	Table 9.2.1.2.5-3 for DRX parameters	
8	→	NAS RRC	UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete		PASS
9			Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		PASS
10			Stop power consumption measurement.		
11	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		
12	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
13			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

Table 9.2.1.2.5-3: NR DRX Parameters in step 7

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2		
Information Element	**Value/remark**	**Comment**
DRX-Config ::= SEQUENCE {		
drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {		
milliSeconds	ms10	
}		
drx-InactivityTimer	[ms60]	
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL	[14]	
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL	[14]	

drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	[sl 8]	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	[sl 8]	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {		
ms160	0	
}		
shortDRX	not present	
drx-SlotOffset	0	
}		

9.2.1.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 5 (current without DRX) and step 9 (current with DRX). The Current with DRX should be less than the current without DRX.

Table 9.2.1.2.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 5: without DRX	
Step 9: with DRX	

9.2.1.3 Connected Mode with DRX on SCG, Power Consumption, NSA

9.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE is in RRC Connected State after Registering in E-UTRAN and NR cell, measure the power consumption with DRX configured on SCG cell.

9.2.1.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.2.1.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.2.1.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
LTE Cell A and NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.2.1.3.5 Test procedure

Table 9.2.1.3.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message

MAIN BODY

9. Keep the LTE RRC connection and NR RRC connection without DRX configured. Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes.
10. Stop power consumption measurement.

11. SS transmits RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure specific DRX parameters on SCG NR Cell B. The DRX parameters are the same as in Table 9.2.1.2.5-3
12. UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete
13. Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes
14. Stop power consumption measurement.

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 9.2.1.3.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.1.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Wait for 1 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes	Without DRX	PASS
10			Stop power consumption measurement.		
11	←	NAS RRC	SS transmits RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure specific DRX parameters.	Table 9.2.1.2.5-3 for DRX parameters	
12	→	NAS RRC	UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete		PASS
13			Wait for 1 minutes and then start power		PASS

			consumption tester records the changes of current for another 3 minutes		
14			Stop power consumption measurement.		
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.2.1.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 9 (current without DRX) and step 13 (current with DRX on SCG). The Current with DRX on SCG should be less than the current without DRX.

Table 9.2.1.3.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 9: without DRX	
Step 13: with DRX on SCG	

9.2.1.4 Connected Mode with DRX on MCG and SCG, Power Consumption, NSA

9.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose

When UE is in RRC Connected State after Registering in E-UTRAN and NR cell, measure the power consumption with DRX configured on both MCG and SCG cell.

9.2.1.4.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.2.1.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.2.1.4.4 Test conditions

The same as in 9.2.1.3.4

9.2.1.4.5 Test procedure

The same as in 9.2.1.3.5 except step 11 . Step 11 is changed as following

“ 11. SS transmits RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure specific DRX parameters on MCG E-UTRAN Cell A and SCG NR Cell B. Refer to Table 9.2.1.4.59.2.1.2.5-1 for E-UTRAN DRX parameters for MCG and Table 9.2.1.4.59.2.1.2.5-2 for NR DRX parameters for SCG”

Table 9.2.1.4.5-1: E-UTRAN DRX Parameters for MCG

Derivation Path: TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
drx-Config CHOICE {		
setup SEQUENCE {		
onDurationTimer	psf8	
}		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf60	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf4	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		
sf160	0	
}		
shortDRX	Not present	
}		
}		

Table 9.2.1.4.5-2: NR DRX Parameters for SCG

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
DRX-Config ::= SEQUENCE {		
drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {		
milliSeconds	ms10	
}		
drx-InactivityTimer	[ms60]	
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL	[14]	
drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL	[14]	
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	[sl 8]	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	[sl 8]	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {		
ms160	0	
}		
shortDRX	not present	
drx-SlotOffset	0	
}		

9.2.1.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 9 (current without DRX) and step 13 (current with DRX on MCG and SCG). The Current with DRX on SCG should be less than the current without DRX.

Table 9.2.1.3.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 9: without DRX	
Step 13: with DRX on MCG and SCG	

9.2.2 Inter Frequency Handover, Power Consumption, LTE to LTE

9.2.2.1 Test Purpose

The UE Executes the handovers between Inter-Frequency LTE cells for many times with contention based random access procedure and verify the power consumption.

9.2.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.300, TS 36.331, TS 38.300

9.2.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

9.2.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and CellB are E-UTRAN Cells, CellC is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

E-UTRAN Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 02
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f2
rootSequenceIndex = 22
Reference Signal EPRE= -125 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell C
Cell Id=03 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A and Cell B are not active

NR Cell C is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.2.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	E-UTRAN Cell B	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-infinity	-90	Cell B shall be off
T1	-91	-85	-90	Cell B better than Cell A
T2	-85	-91	-90	Cell A better than Cell B

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell C.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell C as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell C

MAIN BODY

10. The SS initiate the RRCConnectionReconfiguration procedure to configure the A4 measurement event to measure cell B
11. The SS changes the power levels according to T1 in Table 9.2.4.5-1.

12. The UE perrforms measurements on Cell B and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to SS
13. The SS initiates the handover procedure to Cell B with adding and releasing same PS-Cell(NR Cell C) and RRCConnectionReconfiguration doesn't contain a dedicated PRACH preamble to make Contention based RACH procedure in cell B
14. The UE completes the Handover in Cell B by sending RRCConnectionReconfiguration Complete to the SS
15. Measure the minimum, maximum, average power consumption during the random access procedure between step 13 and 14.
16. Verify that Data transfer(Ping) performed on NR Cell C
17. The SS initiate the RRCConnectionReconfiguration procedure to configure the A4 measurement event to measure cell A
18. The SS changes the power levels according to T2 in Table 9.2.4.5-1
19. The UE perrforms measurements on Cell A and provides measurement reports (Event A4) to SS
20. The SS initiates the handover procedure to Cell A with adding and releasing same PS-Cell(NR Cell C) and RRCConnectionReconfiguration doesn't contain a dedicated PRACH preamble to make Contention based RACH procedure in cell A
21. The UE completes the Handover in Cell A by sending RRCConnectionReconfiguration Complete to the SS
22. Measure the minimum, maximum, average power consumption during the random access procedure between step 20 and 21.
23. Verify that Data transfer(Ping) performed on NR Cell C
24. Get the value of power consumption tester and calulate the power consumption
25. The handover procedure between 10 to 24 are repeated for four times
26. Calculate the overall minimum, maximum and average power consumption values

POSTAMBLE

27. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
28. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
29. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, Cell B and NR Cell C.

Table 9.2.2.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, Cell B and NR Cell C.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS

5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
10	← →	RRC	RRC Connection Reconfiguration procedure to UE to configure the measurement Event for Cell B		
11			TX Power modification according to step T1 in table 9.2.4.5-1		
12	→	RRC	Measurement Report (Event A4)		PASS
13	←	RRC	RRC Connection Reconfiguration to the UE to Handover to Cell B		
14	→	RRC	UE inititates RACH procedure in Cell B and send RRC Connection Reconfiguration complete to SS		PASS
15			Get the maximum, minimum and average power consumption during the random access procedure between step 13 and 14		
16			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
17	← →	RRC	RRC Connection Reconfiguration procedure to UE to configure the measurement Event for Cell A		
18			TX Power modification according to step T2 in table 9.2.4.5-1		
19	→	RRC	Measurement Report (Event A4)		PASS
20	←	RRC	RRC Connection Reconfiguration to the UE to Handover to Cell A		
21	→	RRC	UE inititates RACH procedure in Cell A and send RRC Connection Reconfiguration complete to SS		PASS
22			Get the maximum, minimum and average		

			power consumption during the random access procedure between step 20 and 21		
23			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell C.		PASS
24			Get the value of power consumption tester and calulate the power consumption		
25			Repeat the Handover procedure (between 10 to 24) for four times		
26			Calculate the overall minimum, maximum and average power consumption values		
27	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
28	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
29			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A, Cell B and NR Cell C.		

9.2.2.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.2.3 Inter Frequency Handover, Power Consumption, NR Cell

9.2.3.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters inter frequency Handover procedure , Measure the power consumption.

9.2.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.2.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.2.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A and B are inter frequency NR Cell.
Cell A and B supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.2.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-90	-95	
T1	-106	-90	For Blind Handover

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A and Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.5.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A.
6. SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 9.2.5.5-1

MAIN BODY

7. Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of Handover procedure.
8. The SS Send RRC Reconfiguration message to make Handover from Cell A to Cell B

9. Verify that RACH procedure is successful and UE send RRC Reconfiguration complete in Cell B
10. Get the value of power consumption tester between step 8 and 9
11. The SS Send RRC Reconfiguration message to make Handover from Cell B to Cell A
12. Verify that RACH procedure is successful and UE send RRC Reconfiguration complete in Cell A
13. Get the value of power consumption tester between step 11 and 12
14. Repeat Step 8 to 13 for four times and calculate the overall average power consumption at the time of Handover procedure

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.2.5.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6			SS reconfigures the cell power level according to T1 in Table 9.2.5.5-1		
7			Start power consumption tester to record the changes of current and voltage of Handover procedure		
8	←	RRC	The SS sends RRC Reconfiguration message to make Handover from Cell A to Cell B		
9	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Reconfiguration complete in Cell B		PASS
10			Get the power concumption tester values at the time of Handover between step 8 and 9		
11	←	RRC	The SS sends RRC Reconfiguration message to make Handover from Cell B to Cell A		PASS
12	→	RRC	UE sends RRC Reconfiguration complete in Cell A		
13			Get the power concumption tester values at		

			the time of Handover between step 11 and 12		
14			Repeat steps between 8 to 13 for 4 times and Calculate the overall average power consumption value for Handover Procedure		PASS
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate NR Cell A and B.		

9.2.3.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.3 Voice (VoLTE/VoNR)

9.3.1 VoLTE MO Call with E-UTRAN Cell, Power Consumption

9.3.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the average current of MO VoLTE call procedure when call is ongoing in good coverage area.

9.3.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 24.299, RFC 4867

9.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

This test applies to the device that supports VoLTE

9.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA and VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.3.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. UE inititaes the PDN connectivity procedure for the IMS PDN and Default EPS procedure for IMS PDN is completed in Cell A.
10. IMS Registration is successful in Cell A
11. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY

12. start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage and start the MO VoLTE call
13. Verify the RTP packet flow between UE and SS in both directions and stop the VoLTE call after 3 minutes
14. Stop the power consumption measurement and calculate the average current for VoLTE call

POSTAMBLE

15. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
16. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
17. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→ ←		UE initiates the PDN Connectivity Procedure for IMS PDN		
10	→ ←		IMS Registration Procedure is successful in Cell A		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
12	→ ←		Start the power consumption recorder for current measurements and Start MO VoLTE		

			call		
13			Verify the RTP packet flow between UE and SS and stop the VolTE call after 3 minutes		PASS
14			Stop the power consumption and calculte the average current of the VoLTE call		
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.3.1.6 Expected Result

Record the test results of the current

9.3.2 VoNR MO call, Power Consumption

9.3.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the average current of VoNR call for the MO call

9.3.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
PDN = IMS PDN

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.3.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. UE sends REGISTER message
6. SS responds to REGISTER with 401 Unauthorized
7. UE sends REGISTER again with proper IPSec settings and SS responds with 200 OK
8. UE sends SUBSCRIBE message and the SS responds with with 200 OK
9. SS sends NOTIFY. The UE responds NOTIFY with 200 OK

MAIN BODY

10. Start the power consumption tester and initiate the MO IMS call
11. UE sends INVITE Request
12. SS transmits 100 Trying and 183 Session Progress
13. UE sends PRACK and SS responds with 200 OK
14. SS transmits PDU session establishment request for voice call
15. UE sends PDU session establishment accept
16. SS transmits 180 ringing and 200 OK for INVITE
17. UE sends ACK for 200 OK
18. Verify if RTP packets are ongoing to confirm successful call progress and keep the call active for 3 minutes
19. Stop the power consumption measurement and note down the current values
20. UE initiates the call release procedure

POSTAMBLE

21. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
22. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
23. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5	→	SIP	REGISTER		
6	←	SIP	401 Unauthorized		
7	→ ←	SIP	UE sends REGISTER via IPSec and SS responds with 200 OK		PASS
8	→ ←	SIP	UE sends SUBSCRIBE Message. The SS responds SUBSCRIBE with 200 OK		
9	→ ←	SIP	SSsends NOTIFY. The UEresponds NOTIFY with 200 OK		
10			Sart the power consumption tester and initiate the MO IMS call		
11	→	SIP	INVITE		PASS
12	→ ←	SIP	SS responses with 183 Session Progress		
13	→ ←	SIP	UE sends PRACK and ss responds with 200 OK		
14	←	NAS	PDU session establishment request		
15	→	NAS	PDU session establishment accept		
16	←	SIP	SS transmits 180 ringing and 200 OK for INVITE		
17	→	SIP	UE sends ACK for 200 OK		
18			Verify the bidirectional RTP packet flow and keep the call active for 3 minutes		PASS
19			Stop the power consumption measurements and note down the measurements		
20	→	RRC	UE initiates clear call procedure		

	←	SIP			
21	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
22	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
23			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.3.2.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.3.3 VoLTE MT Call with E-UTRAN Cell, Power Consumption

9.3.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure the average current of MT VoLTE call procedure when call is ongoing in good coverage area.

9.3.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 24.299, RFC 4867

9.3.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

This test applies to the device that supports VoLTE

9.3.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA and VoLTE

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.
IMS VoLTE Feature should be enabled on DUT

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.3.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE
18. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
19. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.3.5-1.
20. The UE is powered ON.
21. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
22. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
23. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
24. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.
25. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
26. UE inititaes the PDN connectivity procedure for the IMS PDN and Default EPS procedure for IMS PDN is completed in Cell A.
27. IMS Registration is successful in Cell A
28. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell B

MAIN BODY
29. start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage and start the MT VoLTE call from tester
30. Verify the RTP packet flow between UE and SS in both directions and stop the VoLTE call

after 3 minutes

31. Stop the power consumption measurement and calculate the average current for VoLTE call

POSTAMBLE

32. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
33. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
34. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.3.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with Split DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9	→ ←		UE initiates the PDN Connectivity Procedure for IMS PDN		
10	→ ←		IMS Registration Procedure is successful in Cell A		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell B.		PASS
12	→ ←		Start the power consumption recorder for current measurements and Start MT VoLTE call from SS		
13			Verify the RTP packet flow between UE and SS and stop the VolTE call after 3 minutes		PASS

14			Stop the power consumption and calculte the average current of the VoLTE call		
15	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
16	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
17			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.3.3.6 Expected Result

Record the test results of the current9.4 Data Transmission, Power Consumption

9.4 Data Transmission, Power Consumption

9.4.1 UL Data Transmission, Power Consumption， SA

9.4.1.1 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, SA (UL Single Tx – 64 QAM)

9.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with uplink 64QAM

9.4.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full

UL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 3 dBm

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

UL MCS = 18

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes.
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to		

			the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current and voltage		
6	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.1.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.1.1.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.1.2 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, SA (UL 2 Tx – 64 QAM)

9.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with uplink 64QAM and 2X2 MIMO

9.4.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full

UL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
UL MIMO = 2X2

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes

7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current and voltage		
6	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more times		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.1.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.1.2.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.1.3 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, SA (UL Single Tx – 256 QAM)

9.4.1.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with maximum transmit level at UE. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with uplink 256QAM

9.4.1.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.1.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.1.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full

UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 26 dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.1.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 9.4.1.3.55.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current and voltage		
6	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		

8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCPData throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.1.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.1.3.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.1.4 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, SA (UL 2 Tx – 256 QAM)

9.4.1.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with maximum transmit level at UE. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with uplink 256QAM and 2X2 MIMO

9.4.1.4.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.1.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.1.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256

P_Max = 23 dBm

UL MIMO = 2X2

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.1.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence	Verdict

	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.1.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current and voltage		
6	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.1.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.1.4.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.2 DL Data Transmission, Power Consumption, SA

9.4.2.1 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, SA (64 QAM)

9.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data with downlink 64QAM

9.4.2.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.2.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.2.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding= 28
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4*4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.2.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.2.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.

4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.2.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
6	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.2.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.2.1.6-1: Average throughput and current

DL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.2.2 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, SA (256 QAM)

9.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data with downlink 256QAM

9.4.2.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.2.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.2.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding= 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.2.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.2.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCPsession and verify that UE downloads data correctly. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.2.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current and voltage		
6	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in NR Cell A.		PASS

			Keep services for 5 minutes		
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.2.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.2.2.6-1: Average throughput and current

DL TCP Throughput(Mbps)	Average Current(mA)

9.4.3 Bi-direction Data Transmission, Power Consumption, SA

9.4.3.1 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, SA (UL Single Tx – 64 QAM)

9.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with 64QAM

9.4.3.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

RB Allocation UL = Full

RB Allocation DL = Full

UL Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64

DL Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64

P_Max = 3 dBm

DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.3.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads and uploads the data simultaneously. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for onemore time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
6	←	UE	UE donwloads/uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.3.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.3.1.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.3.2 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, SA (UL 2 Tx – 64 QAM)

9.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with typical transmit level.Keep the FTP services for 2 minutes. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with 64QAM and UL 2X2 MIMO

9.4.3.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.4.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
DL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
UL MIMO = 2X2
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.3.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads and uploads data simultaneously. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
6	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		

9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.3.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.3.2.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.3.3 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, SA (UL Single Tx – 256 QAM)

9.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with maximum transmit level at UE. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with 256QAM

9.4.3.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.3.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.3.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27

mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 26 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.3.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY
5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads and uploads the data simultaneously. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE
10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
6	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.3.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.3.3.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.3.4 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, SA (UL 2 Tx – 256 QAM)

9.4.3.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a Data bearer with NR cell with maximum transmit level at UE. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with 256QAM and uplink 2X2 MIMO

9.4.3.4.2 Reference specification

TS 38.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.3.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.3.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 23 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4
UL MIMO = 2X2

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.3.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. The power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage.
6. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
7. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 6 and calculate the average TCP throughput
8. Repeat Step 6 and 7 for one more time
9. Calculate the overall average power consumption and TCP throughput

POSTAMBLE

10. The SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.
11. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
12. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.3.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
6	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR Cell A. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
7			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the TCP throughput value		
8			Repeat step 6 and 7 for one more time		
9			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
10	→	NAS	SS initiates a Deregistration procedure.		PASS

	←				
11	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
12			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.4.3.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the following Table. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 9.4.3.4.6-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.4 UL Data Transmission, Power Consumption， NSA

9.4.4.1 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as UL data path with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with a TX power of 0 dBm

9.4.4.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.4.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.4.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

RB Allocation UL = Full

UL_Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64

P_Max = 0 dBm

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.4.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell B	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes.

11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
10	←	UE	UE uploads the TCP data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at application layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power		

			consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.4.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.4.2 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with total TX power of 0 dBm for both LTE and NR cell

9.4.4.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.4.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.4.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL 64QAM=TRUE
P_Max = 0 dBm
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.4.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a FTP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5		PASS

			minutes		
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput value		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.4.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1.The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

Throughput (Mbps)			Average Current(mA)
UL TCP Throughput	UL MAC Throughput in MCG	UL MAC Throughput in SCG	
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.4.3 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.4.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as UL data path with maximum transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with a power of 23 dBm

9.4.4.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.4.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.4.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding= 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 23 dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.4.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.

6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at application layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transpport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an		PASS

			RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
10	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for four times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and Application Data throughput value		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.4.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.4.4 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.4.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits TCP data with a power of 23 dBm for both LTE and NR cell

9.4.4.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.4.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports NSA or SA+NSA.

9.4.4.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
P_Max = 23 dBm
UL 64QAM = TRUE
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 23 dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.4.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transpport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport level

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.4.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS

7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE uploads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transpoprt layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and transpport Data throughput value		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.4.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

Throughput (Mbps)			Average Current(mA)
UL TCP Throughput	UL MAC Throughput in MCG	UL MAC Throughput in SCG	

9.4.5 DL Data Transmission, Power Consumption, NSA

9.4.5.1 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as DL data path with typical transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data

9.4.5.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.5.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.5.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding= 28
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.5.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transpport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on		PASS

			Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transpport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.5.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.5.2 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.5.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data

9.4.5.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.5.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.5.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
DL 256 QAM = FALSE
P_Max = 0 dBm
upperLayerIndication-r15=true
DL MIMO = 2X2

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.5.2.5 Test procedure

Table 9.4.5.2.55.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		

1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.5.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1: Average throughput and current

Throughput (Mbps)			Average Current(mA)
DL TCP Throughput	DL MAC Throughput in MCG	DL MAC Throughput in SCG	
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.5.3 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.5.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as DL data path. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data

9.4.5.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.5.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.5.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.5.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of		
10	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.5.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1: Average throughput and current

DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.5.4 Power Consumption with DL Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.5.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE receives TCP data

9.4.5.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.5.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.5.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL 256 QAM = TRUE
upperLayerIndication-r15=true
DL MIMO = 2X2

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation DL = Full
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.5.4.5 Test procedure

Table 9.4.5.4.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE uploads data correctly. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transpport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.

16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.5.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput put value at transport layer level		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.5.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

Throughput (Mbps)			Average Current(mA)
DL TCP Throughput	DL MAC Throughput in MCG	DL MAC Throughput in SCG	
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.6 Bi-direction Data Transmission, Power Consumption, NSA

9.4.6.1 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.6.1.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as DL/UL data path with typical transmit level.. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with a power of 0 dBm

9.4.6.1.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.6.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.6.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
DL Modulation / Coding = 28
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
P_Max = 0 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.6.1.5 Test procedure

Table 9.4.6.1.55.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY
9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads/uploads data simultaneously. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average

throughput at transport layer

12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current a		
10	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput value at transport layer		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		

14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.6.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA.

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.6.2 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 64 QAM)

9.4.6.2.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with a power of 0 dBm for both LTE and NR cell

9.4.6.2.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.6.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.6.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
DL Modulation / Coding = 27

UL 64QAM = TRUE

DL 256QAM = FALSE

P_Max = 0 dBm

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

DL MIMO = 2X2

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

RB Allocation UL = Full

RB Allocation DL = Full

UL Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64

DL Modulation / Coding = 28

mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64

P_Max = 0 dBm

DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

DL MCS = 22

UL MCS = 18

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.6.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.

2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads/uploads data simultaneously. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration		

			message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput value at transport layer		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.6.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table 错误!未找到引用源。-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)

9.4.6.3 Power Consumption with Bidirectional Data Transfer, NSA (SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.6.3.1 Test Purpose

Setup a SCG bearer with NR as DL/UL data path with maximum transmit level. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with a power of 23 dBm

9.4.6.3.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.6.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.6.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 23 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.4.6.3.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.3.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads and uploads data simultaneously. Verify that data transfer happening in NR data path. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.3.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation		PASS

			message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB.		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the chnages of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in NR data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput value at transport layer		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.6.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.4.6.4 Power Consumption with UL Data Transfer, NSA (MCG & SCG – 256 QAM)

9.4.6.4.1 Test Purpose

Setup a MCG & SCG data bearer with with typical transmit level in a NSA cell. Measure the power consumption when UE transmits and receives TCP data simultaneously with a power of 23 dBm for both LTE and NR cell

9.4.6.4.2 Reference specification

TS 36.508, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.4.6.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

9.4.6.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL 64QAM = TRUE
DL 256QAM = TRUE
P_Max = 23 dBm
upperLayerIndication-r15=true
DL MIMO = 2X2

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
RB Allocation UL = Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam256
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam256
P_Max = 23 dBm
DL MIMO = 4X4

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

E-UTRAN Cell A is not active

NR Cell B is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.4.6.4.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	E-UTRAN Cell A	NR Cell C	Remark
T0	-85	-90	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.4.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with MCG bearer.
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.

MAIN BODY

9. The power consumption tester records the changes of current.
10. Setup a TCP session and verify that UE downloads and uploads data simultaneously. Verify that data transfer happening in both MCG and SCG bearers. Verify that UE TX power meeting the requirement in test conditions. Keep the service for 5 minutes
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during step 10 and calculate the average throughput at transport layer
12. Repeat Step 9 to 11 for two more time
13. Calculate the overall average power consumption and throughput at the transport layer

POSTAMBLE

14. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
15. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
16. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.4.6.4.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).		PASS
5	←	RRC	The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		
6	→	RRC	Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.		PASS
7	←	NAS RRC	SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB in addition with existing MCG DRB		
8	→	RRC	UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.		PASS
9			Power consumption tester records the changes of current		
10	←	UE	UE downloads/uploads the data correctly in both MCG and SCG data path. Keep services for 5 minutes		PASS
11			Get the power concumption tester values and note down the throughput value at transport layer		
12			Repeat step 9 to 11 for two times		
13			Calculate the overall average power consumption value and TCP Data throughput		
14	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Detach procedure.		PASS
15	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
16			Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.		

9.4.6.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average TCP throughput and current in the Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1. The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

Table **错误!未找到引用源。**-1: Average throughput and current

UL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	DL TCP Throughput (Mbps)	Average Current (mA)
[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.5 Power Consumption - Inactive Mode

9.5.1 RRC Inactive Mode, Power Consumption, SA

9.5.1.1 Test Purpose

When UE enters RRC_Inactive State after Registering in NR cell, Measure the power consumption.

9.5.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.5.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.5.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz
t380 = min10

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.5.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.5.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A
6. The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig to make UE to enter into Inactive Mode. The UE enters Registered, Inactive Mode

MAIN BODY

7. Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage for another 3 minutes
8. SS initiates paging message to UE
9. Verify that UE is initiating RRC Resume Procedure by sending RRCResumeRequest to SS
10. SS transmits RRCResume message to the UE
11. Verify that UE is sending RRCResumeComplete to SS

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.5.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS

5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig.		
7			Wait for 3 minutes and then start power consumption tester records the changes of current and voltage for another 3 minutes		
8	←	RRC	Paging		
9	→	RRC	RRCResumeRequest		PASS
10	←	RRC	RRCResume		
11	→	RRC	RRCResumeComplete		PASS
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.5.1.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.5.2 RRC Inactive Mode – RNA Update Timer Expiry, Power Consumption

9.5.2.1 Test Purpose

When RNA Update timer expires in RRC Inactive Mode verify that UE initiates RRC Connection Resume Procedure for RNA Update and measure the power consumption

9.5.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

9.5.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

9.5.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00

NR Band = n41

NR-ARFCN= f1

Bandwidth = 100 MHz

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

T380 = min5

[UE configuration]

The test UICC with USIM should be inserted

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.5.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.55-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.5.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).
5. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

MAIN BODY

6. The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig. The UE enters Registered, Inactive Mode
7. Start the power consumption tester which records the changes of current and Voltage Wait for t380 timer duration expiry

8. After t380 expiry Verify that UE is initiating RRC Resume Procedure by sending RRCResumeRequest with resume cause set as ‘rna-Update’ to SS
9. SS transmits RRCResume message to the UE
10. Verify that UE is sending RRCResumeComplete to SS
11. Get the value of power consumption tester during Step 8 to Step 9
12. Verify that Data tranfer(Ping) perofrmed on NR cell A

POSTAMBLE

13. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
14. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
15. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 9.5.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
6	←	RRC	The RRC connection is released by the SS with suspendConfig.		
7			Start Power consumption tester to record the chnages of current and voltage and Wait for t380 timer duration to expire		
8	→	RRC	RRCResumeRequest with resume cause rna-update		PASS
9	←	RRC	RRCResume		
10	→	RRC	RRCResumeComplete		PASS
11			Verify the data transmission is performed successfully on NR Cell A.		PASS
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

9.5.2.6 Expected Result

The Current Should be less than [TBD]mA

9.6 BWP, Power Consumption

9.6.1 Downlink Data Transmission with different BWP, Power Consumption, SA

9.6.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure UE power consumption of donwlink data transmission with different BWP configuration in SA mode.

9.6.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.321, clause 5.15
TS 38.331, clause 5.2.1, clause 5.3.5.3

9.6.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.6.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -80 dBm/30kHz
DL Modulation / Coding= 20
DL RB=50
mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
UL TX Power=0dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.

UE

UE is powered off

9.6.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to test conditions.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 15).

MAIN BODY

5. SS transmits NR RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=100MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-2 for BWP parameters
6. UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete
7. Setup donwlink TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
8. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
9. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission
10. SS sends RRCRelease. UE returns to Idle mode.
11. Wait for 2 minutes. The SS transmits a Paging message. UE is in RRCConnected mode.
12. SS transmits NR RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=20MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-3 for BWP parameters.
13. Setup downlink TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
14. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
15. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission

POSTAMBLE

16. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 9.6.1.5-1: BWP configuration

Derivation Path: TS 38.508-1 [4], Table 4.6.3-167		
Information Element	**Value/remark**	**Comment**
ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {		
……..	……..	
downlinkBWP-ToReleaseList	Not Present	
downlinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1)) OF BWP-Downlink		

BWP-Downlink [1] SEQUENCE {		
bwp-Id	1	
bwp-Common SEQUENCE {		
genericParameters	BWP	9.6.1.5-2 /9.6.1.5-3
……..	……..	
……..	……..	
}		
……..	……..	
}		
firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id	1	
bwp-InactivityTimer	Not present	
defaultDownlinkBWP-Id	Not present	
uplinkConfig SEQUENCE {		
……..	……..	
uplinkBWP-ToReleaseList	Not Present	
uplinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1)) OF BWP-Uplink		
BWP-Uplink[1] SEQUENCE {		
bwp-Id	1	
BWP-UplinkCommon ::= SEQUENCE {		
genericParameters	BWP	9.6.1.5-2 / 9.6.1.5-3
……..	……..	
……..	……..	
}		
……..	……..	
}		
firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id	1	
}		
}		

Table 9.6.1.5-2: BWP Parameters in step 5

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2		
Information Element	**Value/remark**	**Comment**
BWP ::= SEQUENCE {		
locationAndBandwidth	1099	100M
subcarrierSpacing	kHz30	
cyclicPrefix	Not present	
}		

Table 9.6.1.5-3: BWP Parameters in step 12

Derivation Path: TS 38.331 [6], clause 6.3.2		
Information Element	**Value/remark**	**Comment**
BWP ::= SEQUENCE {		

locationAndBandwidth	13750	20M
subcarrierSpacing	kHz30	
cyclicPrefix	Not present	
}		

9.6.1.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 8 and step 14.

Table 9.2.1.2.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 8: BWP=100MHz	
Step 14: BWP=20MHz	

9.6.2 Uplink Data Transmission with different BWP, Power Consumption, SA

9.6.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure UE power consumption of uplink data transmission with different BWP configuration in SA mode.

9.6.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.321, clause 5.15
TS 38.331, clause 5.2.1, clause 5.3.5.3

9.6.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 2 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.6.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -80 dBm/30kHz
UL Modulation / Coding= 20
UL RB=50
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64

UL TX Power=0dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.6.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE
1. Activate NR Cell A. The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to test conditions.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 15).

MAIN BODY
5. SS transmits NR RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=100MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-2 for BWP parameters
6. UE transmits RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete
7. Setup uplink TCP session and verify that UE transmits data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
8. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
9. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission
10. SS sends RRC Release. UE returns to Idle mode.
11. Wait for 2 minutes. The SS transmits a Paging message. UE is in RRCConnected mode.
12. SS transmits NR RRCConnectionReconfiguration to configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=20MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-3 for BWP parameters.
13. Setup uplink TCP session and verify that UE transmits data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
14. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
15. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission

POSTAMBLE
16. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
17. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
18. Deactivate NR Cell A.

9.6.2.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 8 and step 14.

Table 9.2.1.2.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 8: BWP=100MHz	
Step 14: BWP=20MHz	

9.6.3 Downlink Data Transmission with different BWP, Power Consumption, NSA

9.6.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure UE power consumption of donwlink data transmission with different BWP configuration in NSA mode.

9.6.3.2 Reference specification

TS 38.321, clause 5.15

TS 38.331, clause 5.2.1, clause 5.3.5.3

9.6.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.6.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.

Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A

Cell Id=01 TAC = 01

MCC-MNC = 460-00

EARFCN= f1

rootSequenceIndex = 0

Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz

upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B

Cell Id=02 TAC = 01

NR-ARFCN= f1

SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -80 dBm/30kHz

DL Modulation / Coding= 20

DL RB=50

mcs-Table in PDSCH-Config = qam64
UL TX Power=0dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.6.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to test conditions.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.

MAIN BODY

7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB and configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=100MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-2 for BWP parameters
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Setup downlink TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
10. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
11. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission
12. SS releases RRC connection in both cell A and cell B. UE returns to Idle mode.
13. Wait for 2 minutes. The SS transmits a Paging message. UE is in LTE RRCConnected mode.
14. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB and configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=20MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-3 for BWP parameters

15. Setup downlink TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
16. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
17. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission

POSTAMBLE

18. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
19. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
20. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

9.6.3.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 8 and step 14.

Table 9.2.1.2.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 10: BWP=100MHz	
Step 16: BWP=20MHz	

9.6.4 Uplink Data Transmission with different BWP, Power Consumption, NSA

9.6.4.1 Test Purpose

To measure UE power consumption of uplink data transmission with different BWP configuration in NSA mode.

9.6.4.2 Reference specification

TS 38.321, clause 5.15
TS 38.331, clause 5.2.1, clause 5.3.5.3

9.6.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2

9.6.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is E-UTRAN Cell, CellB is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports NSA

E-UTRAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC-MNC = 460-00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
Reference Signal EPRE= -85 dBm/15kHz
upperLayerIndication-r15=true

NR Cell B
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -80 dBm/30kHz
UL Modulation / Coding= 20
UL RB=50
mcs-Table in PUSCH-Config = qam64
UL TX Power=0dBm

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in NSA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
E-UTRAN Cell A is not active
NR Cell B is not active
The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

9.6.4.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE
1. Activate E-UTRAN Cell A, NR Cell B.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to test conditions.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure with activation of the initial default EPS bearer on Cell A (see 36.508, 4.5.2).
5. The SS sends an ue-CapabilityRequest including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.
6. Verify the UE sends UECapabilityInformation message including the RAT type “eutra-nr”.

MAIN BODY
7. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB and configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=100MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-2 for BWP parameters
8. The UE sends an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message containing NR RRCReconfigurationComplete message.
9. Setup uplink TCP session and verify that UE transmits data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
10. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
11. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission

12. SS releases RRC connection in both cell A and cell B. UE returns to Idle mode.
13. Wait for 2 minutes. The SS transmits a Paging message. UE is in LTE RRCConnected mode.
14. The SS sends an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message containing NR RRCReconfiguration message to add Cell B as NR PS-Cell with SCG DRB and configure DL BWP and UL BWP with BWP-ID=1 and bandwidth=20MHz. Refer to Table 9.6.1.5-1 and Table 9.6.1.5-3 for BWP parameters
15. Setup uplink TCP session and verify that UE downloads data correctly by using BWP-ID = 1.
16. Start power consumption tester records the changes of current for 3 minutes
17. Stop power consumption measurement. Stop data transmission

POSTAMBLE

18. The SS initiates a Detach procedure.
19. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
20. Deactivate E-UTRAN Cell A and NR Cell B.

9.6.4.6 Expected Result

Record the average current in step 8 and step 14.

Table 9.2.1.2.6-1: Test Results

Test Step	Average Current(mA)
Step 10: BWP=100MHz	
Step 16: BWP=20MHz	

10 Data Throughput

10.1 Downlink TCP Throughput

10.1.1 DL Throughput under static channel, DL 256QAM, DL4*4 MIMO

10.1.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation,256QAM, DL 4*4 MIMO

10.1.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.1.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	**Propagation Conditions**	**Correlation Matrices**
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.1.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		**Unit**	**Value**
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.
Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS

38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.1.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.1.1.4-1 & Table 10.1.1.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.1.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.1.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.
2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.1.1.6-1: Expected Result

Test Point	Expected DL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.1.2 DL Throughput under fading channel, DL 256QAM, DL4*4 MIMO

10.1.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, Fading Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation,256QAM, DL 4*4 MIMO

10.1.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.1.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Fading Profile : FFS	FFS

Table 10.1.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.1.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.1.2.4-1 & Table 10.1.2.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.1.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.1.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.
2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.1.2.6-1: Expected Result

Test Point	Expected DL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.2 Uplink TCP Throughput

10.2.1 UL Throughput under static channel, UL 64QAM, DL2*2 MIMO

10.2.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in

Conducted, Static Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL 64QAM, UL 2*2 MIMO

10.2.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.2.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.2.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUL2x2MIMO = TRUE
enableUL64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.2.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.2.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)

N_{oc} at antenna port	dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode		PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$		

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.2 for NR UL MIMO.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.2.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.2.1.4-1 & Table 10.2.1.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.

8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.2.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.2.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.
2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.2.1.6-1: expected result

Test Point	Expected UL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.2.2 UL Throughput under static channel, UL 256QAM, Single TX, HPUE

10.2.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL 256QAM, Single TX, HPUE

10.2.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.2.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.2.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUL256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.2.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	**Propagation Conditions**	**Correlation Matrices**
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.2.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.1 for basic single cell.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.2.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.2.2.4-1 & Table 10.2.2.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE

establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.

6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.2.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.2.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.

2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.2.2.6-1: expected result

Test Point	Expected UL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.2.3 UL Throughput under static channel, UL 256QAM, UL2*2 MIMO

10.2.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL 256QAM, UL2*2 MIMO

10.2.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.2.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.2.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = FFS MNC = FFS
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUL256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.2.3.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.2.3.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.2 for NR UL MIMO.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.2.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the

fixed transport format and transport block size.

3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.2.3.4-1 & Table 10.2.3.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.2.3.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS

12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.2.3.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.
2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.2.3.6-1: expected result

Test Point	Expected UL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.3 Bidirectional UDP Throughput

10.3.1 Bidirectional Throughput under static channel,256QAM, DL 4*4 and UL 2*2 MIMO

10.3.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, 256QAM, DL 4*4 and UL 2*2 MIMO

10.3.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.3.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.3.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE

enableDL4x4MIMO = TRUE

enableDL256QAM = TRUE

enableUL2x2MIMO = TRUE

enableUL64QAM = TRUE

CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

subcarrierSpacing=30kHz

Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.3.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	**Propagation Conditions**	**Correlation Matrices**
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.3.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		**Unit**	**Value**
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the

SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS

Configurations of PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.3.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.3.1.4-1 & Table 10.3.1.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.3.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1-0 for C_RNTI		

3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	← →	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.3.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.
2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
3. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.3.1.6-1: expected result

Test Point	Expected DL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.3.2 Bidirectional Throughput under fading channel,256QAM, DL 4*4 and UL 2*2 MIMO

10.3.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Fading Channel, SA Option2, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, 256QAM, DL 4*4 and UL 2*2 MIMO

10.3.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.3.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 2 UEs.

10.3.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
NR-RAN Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableDL4x4MIMO = TRUE
enableDL256QAM = TRUE
enableUL2x2MIMO = TRUE
enableUL64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP
subcarrierSpacing=30kHz
Dl/UL switch period=5ms

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.3.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Fading Profile : FFS	FFS

Table 10.3.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 38.508-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.3.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, antenna configuration according to Table 10.3.2.4-1 & Table 10.3.2.4-2.

MAIN BODY

4. The UE is powered ON.
5. UE performs a Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default MCG bearer during the registration according to TS 38.508 subclause 4.5.2.
6. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration.
7. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
8. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
9. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
10. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
11. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

12. Deactivate Cell.

Table 10.3.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates NR-RAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1-0 for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on NR-RAN Cell A		PASS
7	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
8	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
9			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
10			Repeat Step 10		
11	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
12			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
13	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.3.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average throughput.

2. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.

3. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.3.2.6-1: expected result

Test Point	Expected DL Result [Mbit/s]
NR-1	FFS

10.4 Downlink TCP Throughput, NSA

10.4.1 DL Throughput under static channel, NSA

10.4.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, 256QAM, DL NR 4*4 MIMO + LTE 2*2 MIMO, data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.4.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.4.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.4.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.4.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.4.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.

5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.4.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.4.1.4-1, Table 10.4.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 5.1.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.4.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.4.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average downlink TCP throughput
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.4.1.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL TCP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
[1.8 Gbps]	[100 Mbps]	[1.7 Gbps]

10.4.2 DL Throughput under fading channel, NSA

10.4.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, fading Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, dynamic scheduling based on channel condition, data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.4.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.4.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.4.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE

CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.4.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	LTE Fading Profile : FFS , NR Fading	N/A

	Profile : FFS	

Table 10.4.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.4.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.4.2.4-1, Table 10.4.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.4.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.4.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		

3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.4.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average downlink TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.4.2.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL TCP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS	FFS

10.4.3 DL Throughput under static channel on SCG, DL 256QAM, NSA

10.4.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3x, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, 256QAM, DL NR 4*4 MIMO, data transmission on SCG

10.4.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.4.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.4.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enable256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.4.3.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.4.3.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.4.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.4.1.4-1, Table 10.4.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 5.1.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.4.3.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		

5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.4.3.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average downlink TCP throughput
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.4.3.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL TCP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
[1.7Gbps]	[1.7Gbps]

10.4.4 DL Throughput under fading channel on SCG, NSA

10.4.4.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer downlink performance while downloading TCP based data in Conducted, fading Channel, NSA Option3x, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, dynamic scheduling based on channel condition, data transmission on SCG

10.4.4.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.4.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.4.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE

CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.4.4.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	**Propagation Conditions**	**Correlation Matrices**
NSA-1	LTE Fading Profile : FFS , NR Fading Profile : FFS	N/A

Table 10.4.4.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		**Unit**	**Value**
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)

LTE N_{oc} at antenna port	dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port	dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode		PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$		

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.4.4.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.

2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.4.2.4-1, Table 10.4.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.4.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 sub clause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.4.4.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS

7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.4.4.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average downlink TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average downlink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.4.4.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL TCP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS

10.5 Uplink TCP Throughput, NSA

10.5.1 UL Throughput under static channel, UL 64QAM, NSA

10.5.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL NR 64QAM+LTE 64QAM,data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.5.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.5.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.5.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]

E-UTRAN Cell A,

NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.5.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.5.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)

LTE N_{oc} at antenna port	dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port	dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode		PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$		

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex H.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.1.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
4. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
5. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
6. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.5.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format

0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.

3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.5.1.4-1, Table 10.5.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.5.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.5.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0_for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.		

3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.5.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.5.1.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL TCP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[130 Mbps]	[37 Mbps]	[95 Mbps]

10.5.2 UL Throughput under static channel, UL 256QAM, NSA

10.5.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL NR 256QAM+LTE 64QAM,data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.5.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.5.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.5.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.5.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.5.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex H.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.1.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
4. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
5. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
6. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.5.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and

System Information Block broadcast.

2. SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.5.2.4-1, Table 10.5.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.5.2.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.5.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		

2	SS		SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.5.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average UL TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.5.2.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL TCP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[162 Mbps]	[37 Mbps]	[125 Mbps]

10.5.3 UL Throughput under static channel on SCG, UL 64QAM, NSA

10.5.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL NR 64QAM ，data transmission on SCG

10.5.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.5.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.5.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 10
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.5.3.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.5.3.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex H.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.1.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
4. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
5. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
6. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.5.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.5.1.4-1, Table 10.5.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.5.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.5.3.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		

2	SS		SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.5.3.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell.
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.5.3.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL TCP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[95Mbps]	[95Mbps]

10.5.4 UL Throughput under static channel on SCG, UL 256QAM, NSA

10.5.4.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer uplink performance while uploading TCP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, UL NR 256QAM data transmission on SCG

10.5.4.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.5.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.5.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 10
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableUl256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.5.4.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NR-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.5.4.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex H.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PUSCH and PUCCH before measurement are specified in Annex G.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.1.1.1.
2. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a FTP server.
3. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
4. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
5. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
6. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.5.4.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.5.2.4-1, Table 10.5.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.5.2.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the FTP client, begin FTP upload from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.5.4.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		

2	SS		SS transmits LTE PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to transmit the UL data using the transport format and transport block size. SS transmits PUSCH via PUCCH DCI format 0_0 for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the fixed transport format and transport block size.		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using FTP Client begin FTP Upload		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A		

10.5.4.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average UL TCP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
3. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
4. The average uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.5.4.6-1: Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL TCP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[125Mbps]	[125Mbps]

10.6 Bidirectional UDP Throughput, NSA

10.6.1 Bidirectional Throughput under static channel, 256QAM, NSA

10.6.1.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading

simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, DL NR 4*4 MIMO+ LTE2*2 MIMO, DL NR 256QAM+ LTE 256QAM, UL NR 256QAM+LTE 64QAM, data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.6.1.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.6.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.6.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 28RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enableDL256QAM= TRUE
enableUL64QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enableDL256QAM = TRUE
enableUL256QAM = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.6.1.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.6.1.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a UDP server.
4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.

5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.6.1.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.6.1.4-1, Table 10.6.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.6.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the UDP client, begin UDP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink and uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.6.1.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence	Verdict

	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using UDP Client begin UDP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.6.1.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink UDP throughput and downlink UDP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
4. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
5. The average downlink and uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.6.1.6-1: DL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL UDP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS	FFS

Table 10.6.1.6-2: UL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL UDP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG

FFS	FFS	FFS

10.6.2 Bidirectional Throughput under fading channel, NSA

10.6.2.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, fading Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, dynamic scheduling based on channel condition, data transmission on MCG and SCG simultaneously

10.6.2.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.6.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2..

10.6.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.6.2.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Fading Profile : FFS	N/A

Table 10.6.2.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 for LTE & NR respectively.

1. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
2. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
3. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a UDP server.

4. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
5. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
6. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
7. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.6.2.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.6.2.4-1, Table 10.6.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.6.2.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish MCG & SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the UDP client, begin UDP download and upload with the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink and uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.6.2.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using UDP Client begin UDP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.6.2.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink UDP throughput and downlink UDP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
3. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell and MCG cell respectively
4. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
5. The average downlink and uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.6.2.6-1: DL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL UDP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in MCG	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS	FFS

Table 10.6.2.6-2: UL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL UDP	Expected UL MAC	Expected UL MAC

Throughput	Throughput in MCG	Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS	FFS

10.6.3 Bidirectional Throughput under static channel on SCG, UL 64QAM, NSA

10.6.3.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, DL NR 256QAM+4*4 MIMO, UL NR 64QAM,data transmission on SCG

10.6.3.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.6.3.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.6.3.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 10
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 28
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE

enable4x4MIMO = TRUE

enableDL256QAM = TRUE

enableUL64QAM = TRUE

CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.6.3.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.6.3.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

8. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
9. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.

10. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a UDP server.
11. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
12. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
13. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
14. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.6.3.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

1. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
3. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.6.1.4-1, Table 10.6.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
4. SNR is set according to Table 10.6.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

5. The UE is powered ON.
6. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
7. SS Activates NR Cell B.
8. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
9. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
10. Using the UDP client, begin UDP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
11. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
12. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink and uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
13. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

14. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.6.3.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using UDP Client begin UDP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.6.3.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink UDP throughput and downlink UDP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
3. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
4. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
5. The average downlink and uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.6.3.6-1: DL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL UDP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
[1.7Gbps]	[1.7Gbps]

Table 10.6.3.6-2: UL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL UDP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[95Mbps]	[95Mbps]

10.6.4 Bidirectional Throughput under static channel on SCG, UL 256QAM, NSA

10.6.4.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, DL NR 256QAM+4*4 MIMO, UL NR 256QAM,data transmission on SCG

10.6.4.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.6.4.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2.

10.6.4.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 10
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
DL Modulation / Coding = 27
UL Modulation / Coding = 27
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
enable4x4MIMO = TRUE
enableDL256QAM = TRUE

enableUL256QAM = TRUE

CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]

Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.6.4.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Static	N/A

Table 10.6.4.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]

The test USIM shall be inserted.

The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]

SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

15. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
16. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
17. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a UDP server.

18. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.
19. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
20. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
21. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.6.4.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

15. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
16. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
17. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.6.1.4-1, Table 10.6.1.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
18. SNR is set according to Table 10.6.1.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

19. The UE is powered ON.
20. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
21. SS Activates NR Cell B.
22. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
23. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
24. Using the UDP client, begin UDP download from the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
25. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
26. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink and uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
27. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

28. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.6.4.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using UDP Client begin UDP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.6.4.6 Expected Result

1. Calculate and record the average uplink UDP throughput and downlink UDP throughput.
2. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
3. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
4. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
5. The average downlink and uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.6.4.6-1: DL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL UDP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
[1.7Gbps]	[1.7Gbps]

Table 10.6.4.6-2: UL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL UDP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
[125Mbps]	[125Mbps]

10.6.5 Bidirectional Throughput under fading channel on SCG, NSA

10.6.5.1 Test Purpose

To measure the UE application layer Bidirectional performance while downloading & uploading simultaneously UDP based data in Conducted, Static Channel, NSA Option3, 100 MHz BW, Full Resource Allocation, dynamic scheduling based on channel condition, data transmission on SCG

10.6.5.2 Reference specification

3GPP TS 36.331, 3GPP TS 36.508, 3GPP TS 36.521-1, 3GPP TS 38.331, 3GPP TS 38.508, 3GPP TS 38.521-1

10.6.5.3 Applicability

This test applies to Type 1 and Type 3 devices as described in clause 4.2..

10.6.5.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
E-UTRAN Cell A,
NR-RAN Cell B

E-UTRAN Cell A,
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
EARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

NR-RAN Cell B,
Cell Id=02 TAC = 01
NR-ARFCN= f1
rootSequenceIndex = 0
RB Allocation UL= Full
RB Allocation DL = Full
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI = TRUE
CPConfig = UL: Normal CP/DL: Normal CP

[Common conditions]
Common conditions include a set of test points the UE needs to be tested in and the common test parameters for each transmission mode.

Table 10.6.5.4-1: Test Points Configuration

Test Point	Propagation Conditions	Correlation Matrices
NSA-1	Fading Profile : FFS	N/A

Table 10.6.5.4-2: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Value
Downlink power allocation	ρ_A	dB	-3
	ρ_B	dB	-3(Note 1)
LTE N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98
NR N_{oc} at antenna port		dBm/30kHz	-98
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

[UE configuration]
The test USIM shall be inserted.
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Configurations of LTE PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 36.521-1.

Configurations of NR PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2 of TS 38.521-1.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 clause 4.1 for LTE & NR respectively.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 & TS 38.508-1 for LTE & NR respectively.

8. Connect the LTE SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 Annex A, Figure A.10 for antenna configuration 2x2.
9. Connect the NR SS, the faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 38.508-1 Annex A, Figure A.3.2.1.5 for antenna configuration 4x4.
10. Connect an application server to the IP output of the SS configured with a UDP server.
11. LTE Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 in TS 36.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.2 in TS 36.521-1.

12. NR Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.1 in TS 38.521-1 and uplink signals according to Annex G.1 and G.3.2 in TS 38.521-1.
13. LTE Propogation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 36.521-1.
14. NR Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0 in TS 38.521-1.

UE

UE is powered off

10.6.5.5 Test procedure

PREAMBLE

15. SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
16. SS transmits LTE PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL data using the transport format and transport block size.
17. Set the parameters of the bandwidth, the propagation condition, the correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration, antenna configuration according to Table 10.6.2.4-1, Table 10.6.2.4-2, as appropriate. Transmission mode is set to TM3.
18. SNR is set according to Table 10.6.2.4-1. Here SNR = Cell_power / Noc, in which Cell_power(EPRE) is a constant of -68dBm/15kHz, following the definition of TS 36.508 & 38.508.

MAIN BODY

19. The UE is powered ON.
20. UE performs a Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A to register for PS services. The UE establishes the default EPS bearer during the registration according to TS 36.508 subclause 4.5.2(steps 1-16).
21. SS Activates NR Cell B.
22. The SS transmits an RRC Connection Reconfiguration message containing information regarding NR Cell B and to establish SCG.
23. UE transmit an RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message to SS.
24. Using the UDP client, begin UDP download and upload with the application server for [90] seconds and record Throughput result.
25. Repeat step 10 for one more iteration.
26. Calculate the average throughput at the application layer on the downlink and uplink channel during the file transfer over all iterations.
27. Switch Off UE, UE initiates a Detach procedure.

POSTAMBLE

28. Deactivate Cell A and Cell B.

Table 10.6.5.5-1: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	

1	←	RRC	The SS Activates E-UTRAN Cell A configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast		
2	SS		SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 2A for C_RNTI		
3	SS		Set the parameters of the bandwidth, propagation condition, correlation matrix, EN-DC Configuration, Special subframe configuration and antenna configuration		
4			Cell Power is set		
5	UE		Switch On UE	AT Command	
6	←→	NAS RRC	UE performs Registration procedure on E-UTRAN Cell A		PASS
7			The SS activates NR Cell B		
8	←	RRC	SS sends RRC Connection Reconfiguration message		
9	→	RRC	The UE transmits RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete message		PASS
10			Using UDP Client begin UDP Download		PASS
11			Repeat Step 10		
12	SS		Calculate Average Throughput		PASS
13			Switch Off UE	AT Command	
14	SS		Deactivate Cell A & Cell B		

10.6.5.6 Expected Result

6. Calculate and record the average uplink UDP throughput and downlink UDP throughput.
7. Calculate and record the average downlink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
8. Calculate and record the average uplink throughput in MAC layer in SCG cell
9. Count and record the overall number of ACK and NACK/DTX on the PUSCH/PUCCH during the test interval.
10. The average downlink and uplink throughput at the application layer shall meet or exceed the value in following table.

Table 10.6.5.6-1: DL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected DL UDP Throughput	Expected DL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS

Table 10.6.5.6-2: UL Expected Result for EN-DC FDD LTE Band + NR Band

Expected UL UDP Throughput	Expected UL MAC Throughput in SCG
FFS	FFS

11 Latency

11.1 Latency Basic Tests

11.1.1 Control Plane Latency – Basic Test

11.1.1.1 Test Purpose

Calculate the latency for different signaling messages exchange between SS and UE

11.1.1.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

11.1.1.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

11.1.1.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

11.1.1.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 11.1.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).

MAIN BODY

5. SS initiates paging message to UE
6. UE initiates the Rach Procedure to start the service request procedure
7. Calculte the time taken between the Rach Request to Msg4
8. SS transmits RRC Setup message to UE
9. UE sends RRC Setup Complete with Service Request NAS message
10. SS sends the Access stratum Security Mode Command to the UE
11. UE responds with AS Security Mode Complete to the SS
12. Calculate the time taken between Security Mode Command and Security Mode Complete
13. SS Transmits RRC Reconfiguration to establish SRB2 and DRB with a Service accept NAS message
14. UE sends RRC Reconfiguration Complete to the SS
15. The RRC connection is released by the SS. The UE enters Registered, Idle Mode
16. Repeat Steps 5 to 15 for 4 times(on 4^{th} iteration skip 15^{th} step for initiating Deregistration – POSTAMBLE step)
17. Calculate the average time taken at step 7 and step 12

POSTAMBLE

18. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
19. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
20. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to		

			the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 11.1.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 20a1).		PASS
5	←	RRC	Paging		
6	→ ←	RRC/ MAC	Rach Procedure to start the Service Request Procedure till msg4		PASS
7			Calculate the time taken between Rach Request to Msg4		
8	←	RRC	RRCSetup		
9	→	NAS RRC	RRCSetupComplete with Service Request NAS message		
10	←	RRC	AS Security Mode Command		
11	→	RRC	AS Security Mode Complete		
12			Calculate the time taken between Step 10 and Step 11		
13	←	NAS RRC	RRCReconfiguration with Service Accept NAS message		
14	→	RRC	RRCReconfigurationComplete		PASS
15	←	RRC	RRCRelease		
16			Repeat Steps 5 to Step 15 for 4 times(on 4th iteration skip Step 15)		
17			Calculate the average time taken at Step 7 and Step 12		
18	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
19	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
20			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

11.1.1.6 Expected Result

The Average time taken for RACH procedure should be less than [TBD]ms.
The Average time taken for RRC Signaling message pair should be less than [TBD]ms.

11.1.2 User Plane Latency – Basic Test

11.1.2.1 Test Purpose

Calculate the latency of User plane data exchange between SS and UE

11.1.2.2 Reference specification

TS 38.304, TS 38.331, TS 38.300

11.1.2.3 Applicability

This test applies to the device that supports SA or SA+NSA.

11.1.2.4 Test conditions

[SS configuration]
Cell A is a NR Cell.
Cell A supports only SA

NR Cell A
Cell Id=01 TAC = 01
MCC = 460 MNC = 00
NR Band = n41
NR-ARFCN= f1
Bandwidth = 100 MHz
SS/PBCH SSS EPRE = -125 dBm/30kHz

[UE configuration]
The test UICC with USIM should be inserted
The UE is in AUTOMATIC network selection mode.
UE works in SA mode.

[Initial conditions]
SS
NR Cell A is not active

The test shall be performed under ideal radio conditions.
UE
UE is powered off

11.1.2.5 Test procedure

Table 5.1.1.55-1: Time of cell power level and parameter changes

Time	NR Cell A	Remark
T0	-75	

PREAMBLE

1. Activate NR Cell A.The SS configures the corresponding Master Information Block and System Information Block broadcast.
2. The SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 11.2.5-1.
3. The UE is powered ON.
4. The UE performs the registration procedure on Cell A (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).

MAIN BODY

5. SS Transmits an ICMP Echo Request packet(PING) to the UE
6. UE replies with an ICMP Echo Reply packet to SS
7. SS calculates the RTT time it takes for ICMP Echo Request sending and Response reception
8. Repeat steps 5 to 7 for 10 times and calculate the average time taken for ICMP Echo Requese transmission and Response reception
9. Set the length of PING package to 32 bytes, repeat steps 5 to 8
10. Set the length of PING package to 1000 bytes, repeat steps 5 to 8
11. Set the length of PING package to 1500 bytes, repeat steps 5 to 8

POSTAMBLE

12. The SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.
13. The SS initiates a RRC release procedure.
14. Deactivate NR Cell A.

Table 5.1.1.5-2: Message Sequence

Step	Message Sequence				Verdict
	U-S	Layer	Message	Specific Contents	
			Connect the power consumption tester to the UE		
1	←	RRC	Activate NR Cell A.		
2			SS configures the initial power according to T0 in Table 11.2.5-1.		
3		UE	Switch On UE	AT Command	
4	→ ←	NAS RRC	UE performs the registration procedure (see 38.508, Table 4.5.2.2-2 till Step 18).		PASS
5	←		ICMP ECHO Request		
6	→		ICMP ECHO Response		PASS
7			SS calculates the RTT of the PING		
8			Repeat steps 5 to 7 for 10 times and calculates the average time taken		
9			Set the length of PING packets to 32 bytes, repeat step 5 to 8		
10			Set the length of PING packets to 1000 bytes,		

			repeat step 5 to 8		
11			Set the length of PING packets to 1500 bytes, repeat step 5 to 8		
12	→ ←	NAS	SS initiates a Deregitration procedure.		PASS
13	←	RRC	SS initiates a RRC release procedure.		
14			Deactivate NR Cell A.		

11.1.2.6 Expected Result

The RTT for the ICMP Echo Request and Response should be less than [TBD]ms

12 High Speed Train

13 Beam Management

Appendix A Test Channel Parameters

Appendix B Document Change Record

Date	Meeting #	Version	Revision Contents
27-Nov-2018	NA	0.1	First draft release to task members to be used as starting template.
04-Jan-2019	NA	0.2	Incorporated the following CRs:- Anritsu-20181221-01 Anritsu-20181221-02 CMCC-20181217-01 DTG-20190101-01 Keysight-20181223-01-NSA Keysight-20181223-02-SA RNS-20181217-01 RNS-20181217-02 RNS-20181217-03 RNS-20181224-01 RNS-20181224-02 RNS-20181224-03
23-Jan-2019	NA	0.3	CMCC-20190120-01
23-Jan-2019	NA	0.4	Anritsu-20190115-01 Anritsu-20190115-02 Anritsu-20190115-03 Anritsu-20190115-04 DTG-20190115-01 Keysight-20190116-01
31-Jan-2019	NA	0.5	Anritsu-20190130-01 Anritsu-20190131-01 CMCC-20190130-02 DTG-20190129-01 Keysight-20190129-01
12-Feb-2019	NA	1.0	Anritsu-20190201-01 Anritsu-20190208-01 RNS-20190212-01
08-Mar-2019	NA	1.0.1	CMCC-20190304-01 DTG-20190304-01 DTG-20190306-01
22-Mar-2019	NA	1.0.2	CMCC-20190321-01 R&S-20190311-01 DTG-20190308-01 DTG-20190320-01
08-Apr-2019	NA	1.5.0	DTG-20190329-01 Keysight-20190402-01 StarPoint-20190401-01
6-May-2019	NA	1.5.1	CMCC-20190422-01 RS-20190410-01 RS-20190410-02r1

			RS-20190412-03
30-May-2019	NA	1.5.2	CMCC-20190426-01 CMCC-20190510-01r2 CMCC-20190513-01 CMCC-20190522-01
16-Jun-2019	NA	2.0	Post GTI members review. Updated document version number only.